TELONIC
TEST INSTRUMENTS & POWER SUPPLIES
01189 786911 TELONIC.CO.UK

RIGOL

Programming Guide

MSO7000/DS7000 Series Digital Oscilloscope

Apr. 2018
RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Guaranty and Declaration

Copyright

© 2018 **RIGOL** TECHNOLOGIES, INC. All Rights Reserved.

Trademark Information

RIGOL is a registered trademark of **RIGOL** TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Publication Number

PGA22101-1110

Software Version

00.01.01.SP5

Software upgrade might change or add product features. Please acquire the latest version of the manual from **RIGOL** website or contact **RIGOL** to upgrade the software.

Notices

- **RIGOL** products are covered by P.R.C. and foreign patents, issued and pending.
- **RIGOL** reserves the right to modify or change parts of or all the specifications and pricing policies at the company's sole decision.
- Information in this publication replaces all previously released materials.
- Information in this publication is subject to change without notice.
- **RIGOL** shall not be liable for either incidental or consequential losses in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this manual, as well as any information contained.
- Any part of this document is forbidden to be copied, photocopied, or rearranged without prior written approval of **RIGOL**.

Product Certification

RIGOL guarantees that this product conforms to the national and industrial standards in China as well as the ISO9001:2008 standard and the ISO14001:2004 standard. Other international standard conformance certifications are in progress.

Contact Us

If you have any problem or requirement when using our products or this manual, please contact **RIGOL**.

E-mail: service@rigol.com
Website: www.rigol.com

Document Overview

This manual is your guide to programming **RIGOL** MSO7000/DS7000 series digital oscilloscope. MSO7000/DS7000 series can communicate with the PC via the USB, LAN, or GPIB (requiring to work with **RIGOL**'s USB-GPIB interface converter) interface.

Main Topics in this Manual:

Chapter 1 SCPI Command Overview
This chapter introduces the syntax, symbols, parameters, and abbreviation rules of the SCPI commands.

Chapter 2 Command System
This chapter introduces the syntax, function, parameters, and descriptions of each command.

Chapter 3 Programming Examples
This chapter illustrates how to control the MSO7000/DS7000 series digital oscilloscope by programming in Excel, LabVIEW, Visual Basic, and Visual C++.

Tip
For the latest version of this manual, download it from the official website of **RIGOL** (www.rigol.com).

Format Conventions in this Manual:

1. **Key**
   The key on the front panel is denoted by the format of "Key Name (Bold) + Text Box" in the manual. For example, **Utility** denotes the "Utility" key.

2. **Menu**
   The menu items are denoted by the format of "Menu Word (Bold) + Character Shading". For example, **System** denotes the "System" menu item under **Utility**.

3. **Operation Procedures:**
   "→" denotes the next step of operation. For example, **Utility** → **System** denotes that first press **Utility**, and then press the **System** softkey.

Content Conventions in this Manual:

MSO7000/DS7000 series includes the following models. Unless otherwise specified, this manual takes MSO7054 as an example to illustrate the functions and operation methods of MSO7000/DS7000 series.

Model	Analog Bandwidth	No. of Analog Channels	No. of Channels of Function/AWG	No. of Digital Channels
DS7054	500 MHz	4	——	——
DS7034	350 MHz	4	——	——
DS7024	200 MHz	4	——	——
DS7014	100 MHz	4	——	——
MSO7054	500 MHz	4	2, Opt.	16
MSO7034	350 MHz	4	2, Opt.	16
MSO7024	200 MHz	4	2, Opt.	16
MSO7014	100 MHz	4	2, Opt.	16

Contents

Guaranty and Declaration I
Document Overview II
Chapter 1 SCPI Command Overview 1-1
Syntax 1-1
Symbol Description 1-1
Parameter Type 1-2
Command Abbreviation 1-2
Chapter 2 Command System 2-1
:AUToscale 2-2
:CLEar 2-2
:RUN 2-2
:STOP 2-2
:SINGle 2-3
:TFORce 2-3
:ACQuire Commands 2-4
:ACQuire:AVERages 2-4
:ACQuire:MDEPth 2-4
:ACQuire:TYPE 2-5
:ACQuire:SRATe? 2-5
:ACQuire:LA:SRATe? 2-6
:ACQuire:LA:MDEPth? 2-6
:ACQuire:AALias 2-6
:BUS<n> Commands 2-7
:BUS<n>:MODE 2-7
:BUS<n>:DISPlay 2-8
:BUS<n>:FORMat 2-8
:BUS<n>:EVENt 2-8
:BUS<n>:EVENt:FORMat 2-9
:BUS<n>:EVENt:VIEW 2-9
:BUS<n>:LABel 2-9
:BUS<n>:DATA? 2-10
:BUS<n>:EEXPort 2-10
:BUS<n>:POSition 2-11
:BUS<n>:THReshold 2-11
:BUS<n>:PARallel 2-12
:BUS<n>:RS232 (Option) 2-16
:BUS<n>:IIC (Option) 2-21
:BUS<n>:SPI (Option) 2-23
:BUS<n>:CAN (Option) 2-29
:BUS<n>:FLEXray (Option) 2-31
:BUS<n>:LIN (Option) 2-33
:BUS<n>:IIS (Option) 2-35
:BUS<n>:M1553 (Option) 2-38
:CHANnel<n> Commands 2-39
:CHANnel<n>:BWLimit 2-39
:CHANnel<n>:COUPling 2-40
:CHANnel<n>:DISPlay 2-40
:CHANnel<n>:INVert 2-40
:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet 2-41
:CHANnel<n>:TCALibrate 2-41
:CHANnel<n>:SCALe 2-42
:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance 2-42
:CHANnel<n>:CSTart 2-43
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe 2-43

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:DELay 2-43
:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:BIAS 2-44
:CHANnel<n>:UNITs.....2-44
:CHANnel<n>:VERNier.....2-44
:COUNter Commands 2-46
:COUNter:CURRent? 2-46
:COUNter:CURRent? 2-46
:COUNter:ENABle 2-46
:COUNter:SOURce 2-46
:COUNter:MODE.....2-47
:COUNter:NDIGits.....2-47
:COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle 2-47
:COUNter:TOTalize:CLEar 2-48
:CURSor Commands.....2-49
:CURSor:MODE 2-50
:CURSor:MANual 2-51
:CURSor:TRACk.....2-57
:CURSor:XY 2-62
:DISPlay Commands.....2-65
:DISPlay:CLEar.....2-65
:DISPlay:TYPE.....2-65
:DISPlay:GRADing:TIME.....2-66
:DISPlay:WBRightness 2-66
:DISPlay:GRID 2-66
:DISPlay:GBRightness 2-67
:DISPlay:DATA?.....2-67
:DISPlay:RULers.....2-67
:DISPlay:COLor 2-68
:DVM Commands.....2-69
:DVM:CURRent? 2-69
:DVM:ENABle 2-69
:DVM:SOURce.....2-69
:DVM:MODE.....2-70
:HISTogram Commands.....2-71
:HISTogram:DISPlay 2-71
:HISTogram:TYPE.....2-71
:HISTogram:SOURce.....2-72
:HISTogram:SIZE.....2-72
:HISTogram:STATic.....2-72
:HISTogram:RESet.....2-72
:HISTogram:BLIMit.....2-73
:HISTogram:LLIMit.....2-73
:HISTogram:RLIMit.....2-73
:HISTogram:TLIMit.....2-74
IEEE488.2 Common Commands.....2-75
*CLS 2-75
*ESE 2-75
*ESR? 2-75
*IDN? 2-76
*OPC 2-76
*SAV.....2-76
*RCL.....2-76
*RST.....2-76
*SRE.....2-77
*STB? 2-77
*TST? 2-77
*WAI 2-77
:LA Commands 2-78

:LA:STATe 2-78
:LA:ACTive 2-79
:LA:AUTOsort 2-79
:LA:DELete 2-79
:LA:DIGital<n>:DISPlay 2-80
:LA:DIGital<n>:POSition 2-80
:LA:DIGital<n>:LABel 2-81
:LA:POD<n>:DISPlay 2-81
:LA:DISPlay 2-81
:LA:POD<n>:THReshold 2-82
:LA:SIZE 2-82
:LA:TCALibrate 2-83
:LA:GROup<n>:APPend 2-83
:LAN Commands 2-84
:LAN:DHCP 2-84
:LAN:AUToip 2-85
:LAN:GATeway 2-85
:LAN:DNS 2-85
:LAN:MAC? 2-86
:LAN:DSErver? 2-86
:LAN:MANual 2-86
:LAN:IPADdress 2-87
:LAN:SMASk 2-87
:LAN:STATus? 2-87
:LAN:VISA? 2-88
:LAN:MDNS 2-88
:LAN:HOST:NAME 2-88
:LAN:DESCription 2-88
:LAN:APPLy 2-89
:MASK Commands 2-90
:MASK:ENABle 2-90
:MASK:SOURce 2-90
:MASK:OPERate 2-91
:MASK:MDISplay 2-91
:MASK:X 2-92
:MASK:Y 2-92
:MASK:CREate 2-92
:MASK:RESet 2-92
:MATH<n> Commands 2-93
:MATH<n>:DISPlay 2-94
:MATH<n>:OPERator 2-94
:MATH<n>:SOURce1 2-95
:MATH<n>:SOURce2 2-95
:MATH<n>:LSOUrce1 2-95
:MATH<n>:LSOUrce2 2-96
:MATH<n>:SCALe 2-96
:MATH<n>:OFFSet 2-97
:MATH<n>:INVert 2-97
:MATH<n>:RESet 2-97
:MATH<n>:FFT:SOURce 2-98
:MATH<n>:FFT:WINDow 2-98
:MATH<n>:FFT:SPLit 2-98
:MATH<n>:FFT:UNIT 2-99
:MATH<n>:FFT:SCALe 2-99
:MATH<n>:FFT:OFFSet 2-100
:MATH<n>:FFT:HSCale 2-100
:MATH<n>:FFT:HCENter 2-100
:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:STARt 2-101

:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END 2-101
:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:ENABle 2-101
:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:NUM 2-102
:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:THReshold 2-102
:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion 2-102
:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:ORDer 2-103
:MATH<n>:FILTer:TYPE 2-103
:MATH<n>:FILTer:W1 2-104
:MATH<n>:FILTer:W2 2-104
:MATH<n>:SENSitivity 2-105
:MATH<n>:DISTance 2-105
:MATH<n>:THReshold1 2-105
:MATH<n>:THReshold2 2-106
:MEASure Commands 2-107
:MEASure:SOURce 2-107
:MEASure:COUNter:ENABle 2-108
:MEASure:COUNter:SOURce 2-108
:MEASure:COUNter:VALue? 2-108
:MEASure:CLEar 2-109
:MEASure:THReshold:SOURce 2-109
:MEASure:THReshold:DEFault 2-109
:MEASure:MODE 2-109
:MEASure:AMSource 2-110
:MEASure:SETup:MAX 2-110
:MEASure:SETup:MID 2-110
:MEASure:SETup:MIN 2-111
:MEASure:SETup:PSA 2-111
:MEASure:SETup:PSB 2-112
:MEASure:SETup:DSA 2-112
:MEASure:SETup:DSB 2-112
:MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay 2-113
:MEASure:STATistic:RESet 2-113
:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM 2-113
:MEASure:ITEM 2-114
:MEASure:AREA 2-115
:MEASure:CREGion:CAX 2-115
:MEASure:CREGion:CBX 2-116
:MEASure:CATegory 2-116
:POWer Commands 2-117
:POWer:TYPE 2-117
:POWer:CURRentsource 2-117
:POWer:VOLTagesource 2-118
:POWer:QUALity:FREQREFerence 2-118
:POWer:REFLevel:METHod 2-118
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH 2-119
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW 2-119
:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID 2-119
:Quick Commands 2-120
:Quick:OPERation 2-120
:RECord Commands 2-121
:RECord:ENABle 2-121
:RECord:STARt 2-121
:RECord:PLAY 2-122
:RECord:CURRent 2-122
:RECord:FRAMes 2-122
:REFerence Commands 2-123
:REFerence:DISPlay 2-123
:REFerence:SOURce 2-123

:REFerence:VSCale 2-124
:REFerence:VOFFset 2-124
:REFerence:RESet 2-125
:REFerence:CURRent 2-125
:REFerence:SAVE 2-125
:REFerence:COLor 2-125
:REFerence:LABel:ENABle 2-126
:REFerence:LABel:CONTent 2-126
:SAVE and :Load Commands 2-127
:SAVE:CSV 2-127
:SAVE:CSV:LENGth 2-127
:SAVE:FORMat 2-128
:SAVE:IMAGe 2-128
:SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE 2-128
:SAVE:IMAGe:INVert 2-128
:SAVE:IMAGe:COLor 2-129
:SAVE:SETup 2-129
:SAVE:WAVeform 2-130
:SAVE:STATus? 2-130
:LOAD:SETup 2-130
:SEARch Commands 2-131
:SEARch:STATe 2-131
:SEARch:MODE 2-132
:SEARch:EVENt 2-132
:SEARch:EDGE:SLOPe 2-132
:SEARch:EDGE:SOURce 2-133
:SEARch:PULSe:POLarity 2-133
:SEARch:PULSe:QUALifier 2-133
:SEARch:PULSe:SOURce 2-134
:SEARch:RUNT:POLarity 2-134
:SEARch:RUNT:QUALifier 2-134
:SEARch:RUNT:SOURce 2-135
:SEARch:SLOPe:POLarity 2-135
:SEARch:SLOPe:QUALifier 2-136
:SEARch:SLOPe:SOURce 2-136
[:SOURce[<n>]] Commands 2-137
[:SOURce[<n>]]:FREQuency[:FIXed] 2-138
[:SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe[:ADJust] 2-138
[:SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe:INITiate 2-139
[:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion[:SHAPe] 2-139
[:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry 2-140
[:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] 2-140
[:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet 2-141
[:SOURce[<n>]]:PULSe:DCYCle 2-141
[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE 2-142
[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM[:DEPTh] 2-142
[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency 2-143
[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FREQuency 2-143
[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion 2-144
[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion 2-144
[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM[:DEVIation] 2-144
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy? 2-145
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:NOISe 2-145
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:PULSe 2-145
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:RAMP 2-145
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:SINusoid 2-145
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:SQUare 2-145
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:USER 2-145

[:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>][:STATe] 2-147
[:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>]:IMPedance 2-147
:SYSTem Commands 2-148
:SYSTem:AOUTput 2-149
:SYSTem:AUTOscale 2-149
:SYSTem:BEEPer 2-150
:SYSTem:DATE 2-150
:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? 2-150
:SYSTem:GAMount? 2-150
:SYSTem:GPIB 2-151
:SYSTem:KEY:PRESs 2-151
:SYSTem:KEY:INCRease 2-152
:SYSTem:KEY:DECRease 2-152
:SYSTem:LANGuage 2-153
:SYSTem:PON 2-153
:SYSTem:PSTatus 2-154
:SYSTem:OPTion:INSTall 2-154
:SYSTem:OPTion:UNINSTall 2-154
:SYSTem:OPTion:STATus? 2-155
:SYSTem:RAMount? 2-155
:SYSTem:RESet 2-155
:SYSTem:SETup 2-155
:SYSTem:SSAVEr:TIME 2-156
:SYSTem:TIME 2-156
:SYSTem:LOCKed 2-156
:SYSTem:MODules? 2-157
:TIMebase Commands 2-158
:TIMebase:DELay:ENABle 2-158
:TIMebase:DELay:OFFSet 2-158
:TIMebase:DELay:SCALe 2-159
:TIMebase[:MAIN]:OFFSet 2-159
:TIMebase[:MAIN]:SCALe 2-160
:TIMebase:MODE 2-160
:TIMebase:HREFerence:MODE 2-160
:TIMebase:HREFerence:POSition 2-161
:TIMebase:VERNier 2-161
:TRIGger Commands 2-162
:TRIGger:MODE 2-163
:TRIGger:COUPling 2-163
:TRIGger:STATus? 2-163
:TRIGger:SWEep 2-164
:TRIGger:HOLDoff 2-164
:TRIGger:NREJect 2-165
:TRIGger:EDGE 2-165
:TRIGger:PULSe 2-167
:TRIGger:SLOPe 2-169
:TRIGger:VIDeo 2-172
:TRIGger:PATTern 2-175
:TRIGger:DURATion 2-177
:TRIGger:TIMeout 2-180
:TRIGger:RUNT 2-182
:TRIGger:WINDows 2-185
:TRIGger:DELay 2-188
:TRIGger:SHOLd 2-192
:TRIGger:NEDGe 2-196
:TRIGger:RS232 (Option) 2-198
:TRIGger:IIC (Option) 2-201
:TRIGger:CAN (Option) 2-205

:TRIGger:SPI (Option) 2-208
:TRIGger:FLEXray (Option) 2-213
:TRIGger:IIS (Option) 2-215
:TRIGger:LIN (Option) 2-219
:TRIGger:M1553 (Option) 2-222
:WAVeform Commands 2-224
:WAVeform:SOURce 2-225
:WAVeform:MODE 2-225
:WAVeform:FORMat 2-226
:WAVeform:DATA? 2-226
:WAVeform:XINCrement? 2-227
:WAVeform:XORigin? 2-227
:WAVeform:XREFerence? 2-228
:WAVeform:YINCrement? 2-228
:WAVeform:YORigin? 2-228
:WAVeform:YREFerence? 2-229
:WAVeform:STARt 2-229
:WAVeform:STOP 2-229
:WAVeform:PREamble? 2-230
Chapter 3 Programming Examples 3-1
Programming Preparations 3-2
Excel Programming Example 3-3
LabVIEW Programming Example 3-7
Visual Basic Programming Example 3-10
Visual C++ Programming Example 3-12

Chapter 1 SCPI Command Overview

SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) is a standardized instrument programming language that is built upon the existing standard IEEE 488.1 and IEEE 488.2 and conforms to various standards, such as the floating point operation rule in IEEE 754 standard, ISO 646 7-bit coded character set for information interchange (equivalent to ASCII programming). The SCPI commands provide a hierarchical tree structure, and consist of multiple subsystems. Each command subsystem consists of one root keyword and one or more sub-keywords.

Contents in this chapter:

- Syntax
- Symbol Description
- Parameter Type
- Command Abbreviation

Syntax

The command line usually starts with a colon; the keywords are separated by colons, and following the keywords are the parameter settings available. The command ending with a quotation mark indicates querying a certain function. The keywords of the command and the first parameter is separated by a space.

For example,
:ACQuire:TYPE <type>
:ACQuire:TYPE?

ACQuire is the root keyword of the command, and TYPE is the second-level keyword. The command line starts with a colon, and different levels of keywords are also separated by colons. <type> indicates a settable parameter. The command ending with a quotation mark indicates querying a certain function. The command keywords ":ACQuire:TYPE" and the parameter <type> are separated by a space.

In some commands with parameters, "," is often used to separate multiple parameters. For example, :SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day>.

Symbol Description

The following symbols are not sent with the commands.

1. **Braces { }**
   The contents enclosed in the braces are parameter options, Parameters are usually separated by the vertical bar "|". When using the command, you must select one of the parameters.

2. **Vertical Bar |**
   The vertical bar is used to separate multiple parameters. When using the command, you must select one of the parameters.

3. **Square Brackets [ ]**
   The contents in the square brackets can be omitted.

4. **Angle Brackets < >**
   The parameter enclosed in the angle brackets must be replaced by an effective value.

Parameter Type

1. Bool

The parameter can be set to ON, OFF, 1, or 0. For example,
:SYSTem:BEEPer <bool>
:SYSTem:BEEPer?
Wherein,
<bool> can be set to {{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}.
The query returns 1 or 0.

2. Discrete

The parameter can be any of the values listed. For example,
:ACQuire:TYPE <type>
:ACQuire:TYPE?
Wherein,
<type> can be set to NORMal, AVERages, or PEAK.
The query returns NORM, AVER, or PEAK.

3. Integer

Unless otherwise specified, the parameter can be any integer (NR1 format) within the effective value range.
Note: Do not set the parameter to a decimal, otherwise, errors will occur.
For example,
:DISPlay:GBRightness <brightness>
:DISPlay:GBRightness?
Wherein, <brightness> can be set to an integer ranging from 1 to 100.
The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 100.

4. Real

The parameter can be any real number within the effective value range, and this command accepts parameter input in decimal (NR2 format) and scientific notation (NR3 format). For example,
:TRIGger:TIMeout:TIME <time>
:TRIGger:TIMeout:TIME?
Wherein, <time> can be set to any real number ranging from 1.6E-8 (i.g. 16 ns) to 1E+1 (i.g. 10 s).
The query returns a real number in scientific notation.

5. ASCII String

The parameter can be the combinations of ASCII characters.
For example,
:SYSTem:OPTion:INSTall <license>
Wherein, <license> can be set to
DS7000-PWR@3AEBC07E6C31F82B78A1C401DC2E3AC2CC9431B57F60D1E1CB712F8682C93609A605F8577BFDE920373062BE226289A27C134E2C91BF80CB00F8011AC181FD40.

Command Abbreviation

All the commands are case-insensitive. They can all be in upper case or in lower case. If abbreviation is used, you must input all the capital letters in the command. For example,
:DISPlay:GBRightness?
can be abbreviated as
:DISP:GBR?

Chapter 2 Command System

This chapter introduces the syntax, functions, parameters, and usage of each MSO7000/DS7000 command.

Contents in this chapter:

- :AUToscale
- :CLEar
- :RUN
- :STOP
- :SINGle
- :TFORce
- :ACQuire Commands
- :BUS<n> Commands
- :CHANnel<n> Commands
- :COUNter Commands
- :CURSor Commands
- :DISPlay Commands
- :DVM Commands
- :HISTogram Commands
- IEEE488.2 Common Commands
- :LA Commands
- :LAN Commands
- :MASK Commands
- :MATH<n> Commands
- :MEASure Commands
- :POWer Commands
- :Quick Commands
- :RECord Commands
- :REFerence Commands
- :SAVE and :Load Commands
- :SEARch Commands
- [:SOURce[<n>]] Commands
- :SYSTem Commands
- :TIMebase Commands
- :TRIGger Commands
- :WAVeform Commands

Note:

1. Unless otherwise specified, the descriptions in this manual all take MSO7054 as an example.
2. Unless otherwise specified, the descriptions about the digital channels and the commands in this manual are only available for the MSO7000 series.
3. For the parameter setting command (time, frequency, amplitude, etc.), the digital oscilloscope can only recognize the numbers, unable to recognize the unit sent together with them. The unit of the parameter is a default one. For the default units of various parameters, refer to the descriptions for the specified command.

:AUToscale

Syntax :AUToscale

Description Enables the waveform auto setting function. The oscilloscope will automatically adjust the vertical scale, horizontal time base, and trigger mode according to the input signal to realize optimal waveform display. This command functions the same as the **AUTO** key on the front panel.

Remarks

- When the AUTO function is disabled, this command is invalid. For details, refer to :SYSTem:AUTOscale.
- When the pass/fail test is enabled, the AUTO function runs normally, but the pass/fail test function is forced to be disabled.
- When the waveform recording function is enabled or the recorded waveforms are played back, the AUTO function runs normally, but the recording or playing function is forced to be disabled.

:CLEar

Syntax :CLEar

Description Clears all the waveforms on the screen. This command functions the same as the **CLEAR** key on the front panel.

:RUN
:STOP

Syntax :RUN

:STOP

Description The :RUN command starts the oscilloscope and the :STOP command stops the oscilloscope. This command functions the same as the **RUN/STOP** key on the front panel.

Remarks When the waveform recording function is enabled, the **RUN/STOP** key on the front panel is disabled.

:SINGle

Syntax :SINGle

Description Sets the trigger mode of the oscilloscope to "Single". This command functions the same as either of the following two operation: press **SINGLE** on the front panel; or send the :TRIGger:SWEep SINGle command.

Remarks

- In the single trigger mode, the oscilloscope performs a single trigger when the trigger conditions are met and then it stops.
- When the waveform recording function is enabled or the recorded waveforms are played back, this command is invalid.
- For the single trigger, you can use the :TFORce command to generate one trigger by force.

:TFORce

Syntax :TFORce

Description Generates a trigger signal forcefully. This command is only applicable to the normal and single trigger modes (refer to the :TRIGger:SWEep command). This command functions the same as the **FORCE** key in the trigger control area of the front panel.

:ACQuire Commands

The :ACQuire commands are used to set the memory depth of the oscilloscope, the acquisition mode, the average times, as well as query the current sample rate.

Command List[1]:

- :ACQuire:AVERages
- :ACQuire:MDEPth
- :ACQuire:TYPE
- :ACQuire:SRATe?
- :ACQuire:LA:SRATe?
- :ACQuire:AALias

Note[1]: In the "Command List" in this manual, the query commands and the parameters in the setting commands are omitted. You can refer to the complete introductions of the commands in the body of the text based on the keywords listed here.

:ACQuire:AVERages

Syntax :ACQuire:AVERages <count>

:ACQuire:AVERages?

Description Sets or queries the number of averages in the average acquisition mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<count>	Integer	2^n (n is an integer, and its range is from 1 to 16)	2

Remarks

- You can send the :ACQuire:TYPE command to set the acquisition mode.
- In the average acquisition mode, greater number of averages can lower the noise and increase the vertical resolution; but will also slow the response of the displayed waveform to the waveform changes.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 2 to 65536.

Example

```
:ACQuire:AVERages 128      /*Sets the average times to 128.*/
:ACQuire:AVERages?         /*The query returns 128.*/
```

:ACQuire:MDEPth

Syntax :ACQuire:MDEPth <mdep>

:ACQuire:MDEPth?

Description Sets or queries the memory depth of the oscilloscope (i.e. the number of waveform points that can be stored through the sampling in a single trigger). The default unit is pts.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mdep>	Discrete	{AUTO|1k|10k|100k|1M|10M|25M|50M|100M|125M|250M|500M|1000|10000|100000|1000000|10000000|25000000|50000000|100000000|125000000|250000000|500000000|1e3|1e4|1e5|1e6|1e7|2.5e7|5e7|1e8|1.25e8|2.5e8|5e8}	AUTO

Remarks

- When "AUTO" is selected, the oscilloscope selects the memory depth automatically according to the current sample rate.
- The maximum memory depth for the single channel is 500 M; the maximum memory depth for the dual-channel is 250 M; and the maximum memory depth for the four-channel is 125 M.

Return Format The query returns AUTO, 1k, 10k, 100k, 1M, 10M, 25M, 50M, 100M, 125M, 250M, 500M, 1000, 10000, 100000, 1000000, 10000000, 25000000, 50000000, 100000000, 125000000, 250000000, 500000000, 1e3, 1e4, 1e5, 1e6, 1e7, 2.5e7, 5e7, 1e8, 1.25e8, 2.5e8, or 5e8.

Example

```
:ACQuire:MDEPth 1M      /*Sets the memory depth to 1M.*/
:ACQuire:MDEPth?        /*The query returns 1M.*/
```

:ACQuire:TYPE

Syntax :ACQuire:TYPE <type>

:ACQuire:TYPE?

Description Sets or queries the acquisition mode of the oscilloscope.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{NORMal|AVERages|PEAK|}	NORMal

Remarks

- NORMal: In this mode, the oscilloscope samples the signal at a specified fixed time interval to rebuild the waveform. For most of the waveforms, using this mode can produce the optimal display effects.
- AVERages: In this mode, the oscilloscope averages the waveforms from multiple samples to reduce the random noise of the input signal and improve the vertical resolution. Greater number of averages can lower the noise and increase the vertical resolution; while at the same time, it will slow the response of the displayed waveform to the waveform changes.
- PEAK: indicates the peak detection. In this mode, the oscilloscope samples the maximum and minimum value of the signal at the fixed sampling interval to acquire the signal envelope or the narrow pulses that might be lost. In this mode, signal aliasing can be prevented, but the noise displayed would be larger.

Return Format The query returns NORM, AVER, or PEAK.

Example

```
:ACQuire:TYPE AVERages      /*Sets the acquisition mode to AVERages.*/
:ACQuire:TYPE?              /*The query returns AVER.*/
```

:ACQuire:SRATe?

Syntax :ACQuire:SRATe?

Description Queries the current sample rate. The default unit is Sa/s.

Remarks

- Sample rate indicates the frequency of the signal sampling, i.g. the number of waveform points sampled per second.
- The formula below describes the relationship among sample rate, memory depth, and waveform length:

  memory depth = sample rate x waveform length

  Wherein, the memory depth is set by the :ACQuire:MDEPth command. The waveform

length is obtained by multiplying the horizontal time base (set by the :TIMebase[:MAIN]:SCALe command) by the number of grids in the horizontal direction. For MSO7000/DS7000, the number of grids in the horizontal direction is 10.

Return Format The query returns the sample rate in scientific notation.

Example :ACQuire:SRATe? /*The query returns 2.500000E+9.*/

:ACQuire:LA:SRATe?

Syntax :ACQuire:LA:SRATe?

Description Queries the current LA sample rate. The default unit is Sa/s.

Return Format The query returns the sample rate in scientific notation.

Example :ACQuire:LA:SRATe? /*The query returns 1.250000E+9.*/

:ACQuire:LA:MDEPth?

Syntax :ACQuire:LA:MDEPth?

Description Queries the current LA memory depth.

Return Format The query returns the memory depth in scientific notation.

Example :ACQuire:LA:MDEPth? /*The query returns 1.250000E+4.*/

:ACQuire:AALias

Syntax :ACQuire:AALias <bool>

:ACQuire:AALias?

Description Enables or disables the anti-aliasing function of the oscilloscope; or queries the on/off status of the anti-aliasing function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example :ACQuire:AALias ON /*Enables the anti-aliasing function.*/
:ACQuire:AALias? /*The query returns 1.*/

:BUS<n> Commands

The : BUS<n> commands are used to execute the decoding-related settings and operations.

Command List:

- :BUS<n>:MODE
- :BUS<n>:DISPlay
- :BUS<n>:FORMat
- :BUS<n>:EVENt
- :BUS<n>:EVENt:FORMat
- :BUS<n>:EVENt:VIEW
- :BUS<n>:LABel
- :BUS<n>:DATA?
- :BUS<n>:EEXPort
- :BUS<n>:POSition
- :BUS<n>:THReshold
- :BUS<n>:PARallel
- :BUS<n>:RS232 (Option)
- :BUS<n>:IIC (Option)
- :BUS<n>:SPI (Option)
- :BUS<n>:CAN (Option)
- :BUS<n>:FLEXray (Option)
- :BUS<n>:LIN (Option)
- :BUS<n>:IIS (Option)
- :BUS<n>:M1553 (Option)

:BUS<n>:MODE

Syntax :BUS<n>:MODE <mode>

:BUS<n>:MODE?

Description Sets or queries the decoding type of the specified decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<mode>	Discrete	{PARallel|RS232|SPI|IIC|IIS|LIN|CAN|FLEXray|M1553}	PARallel

Remarks Except PARallel, all the other decodings are options. Only when the specified option is installed, can the command is available.

Return Format The query returns PAR, RS232, SPI, IIC, IIS, LIN, CAN, FLEX, or M1553.

Example

```
:BUS1:MODE SPI      /*Sets the type of the decoding bus to SPI.*/
:BUS1:MODE?         /*The query returns SPI.*/
```

:BUS<n>:DISPlay

Syntax :BUS<n>:DISPlay <bool>

:BUS<n>:DISPlay?

Description Enables or disables the specified decoding bus; or queries the on/off display status of the specified decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example
```
:BUS1:DISPlay ON      /*Enables the decoding bus.*/
:BUS1:DISPlay?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:BUS<n>:FORMat

Syntax :BUS<n>:FORMat <fmt>

:BUS<n>:FORMat?

Description Sets or queries the display format of decoding data of the specified decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<fmt>	Discrete	{HEX|ASCii|DEC|BIN|}	ASCii

Remarks HEX indicates Hexadecimal; DEC indicates Decimal; BIN indicates Binary.

Return Format The query returns HEX, ASC, DEC, or BIN.

Example
```
:BUS1:FORMat HEX      /*Sets the display format of the bus to HEX.*/
:BUS1:FORMat?         /*The query returns HEX.*/
```

:BUS<n>:EVENt

Syntax :BUS<n>:EVENt <bool>

:BUS<n>:EVENt?

Description Enables or disables the event table of the specified decoding bus; or queries the on/off status of the specified decoding bus event table.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks Before using the command, enable the specified decoding bus.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example
```
:BUS1:EVENt ON        /*Enables the event table of the specified decoding bus.*/
:BUS1:EVENt?          /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:BUS<n>:EVENt:FORMat

Syntax :BUS<n>:EVENt:FORMat <format>

:BUS<n>:EVENt:FORMat?

Description Sets or queries the display format of the specified decoding bus event table.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<format>	Discrete	{HEX|ASCii|DEC|BIN}	ASCii

Remarks HEX indicates Hexadecimal; DEC indicates Decimal; BIN indicates Binary.

Return Format The query returns HEX, ASC, DEC, or BIN.

Example :BUS1:EVENt:FORMat HEX

/*Sets the display format of the specified decoding bus event table to HEX.*/
:BUS1:EVENt:FORMat? /*The query returns HEX.*/

:BUS<n>:EVENt:VIEW

Syntax :BUS<n>:EVENt:VIEW <packet>

:BUS<n>:EVENt:VIEW?

Description Sets or queries the data page of the specified decoding bus event table.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<packet>	Discrete	{PACKets|DETails|PAYLoad}	PACKets

Remarks

- PACKets: displays time, data, and error information in the specified event table.
- DETails: displays the detailed data of the specified row in the event table.
- PAYLoad: displays all the data of the specified column in the event table.
- When different views are selected, the export format of the data list will be changed accordingly.

Return Format The query returns PACK, DET, or PAYL.

Example :BUS1:EVENt:VIEW DETails /*Sets the data page of the decoding bus event table to DETails.*/

:BUS1:EVENt:VIEW? /*The query returns DET.*/

:BUS<n>:LABel

Syntax :BUS<n>:LABel <bool>

:BUS<n>:LABel?

Description Enables or disables the label of the specified decoding bus; or queries the on/off status of the label of the specified decoding bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks Before using the command, enable the specified decoding bus.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:BUS1:EVENt ON      /*Enables the label of the specified decoding bus.*/
:BUS1:EVENt?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:BUS<n>:DATA?

Syntax :BUS<n>:DATA?

Description Reads the data in the decoding event table.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——

Return Format Returns the data in the decoding event table with the following formats.

```
#9000000072PAL,
Time,Data,,
-1us,0,,
-990.3ns,1,,
-503.2ns,0,,
9.2ns,1,,
497.2ns,0,
```

Wherein, "#9000000072" is the TMC data block header, which is followed by the data in the event table. The 9-digit data following #9 in the data block header indicates the number of bytes of the effective data. "PAL" indicates the decoding type. The available decoding type can also be RS232, I2C, SPI, or CAN. The data are separated by commas, and will automatically go to the next line according to the line length limit in the decoding list. The data value is related to the numeral system that you have set.

Note: You can save all the data (except TMC data block header and decoding type, e.g. #9000000072PAL) as the "*.csv" file and view the data in the form of a list.

:BUS<n>:EEXPort

Syntax :BUS<n>:EEXPort

Description Exports the decoding information in the specified decoding bus event table in CSV form.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——

Example :BUS1:EEXPort C:/123.csv

/*Exports the decoding information in the bus event table to the local Disk C, with the filename 123.csv.*/

:BUS<n>:POSition

Syntax :BUS<n>:POSition <pos>

:BUS<n>:POSition?

Description Sets or queries the vertical position of the bus on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<pos>	Integer	-167 to +217	Related to the channel offset

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from -167 to +217.

Example

```
:BUS1:POSition 200      /*Sets the vertical position of the bus to 200.*/
:BUS1:POSition?         /*The query returns 200.*/
```

:BUS<n>:THReshold

Syntax :BUS<n>:THReshold <value>,<type>

:BUS<n>:THReshold? <type>

Description Sets or queries the threshold of the specified decoding source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<value>	Real	(-5×VerticalScale–OFFSet) to (5×VerticalScale–OFFSet)	0
<type>	Discrete	{PAL|TX|RX|SCL|SDA|CS|CLK|MISO|MOSI|LIN|CAN|CANSub1}	——

Remarks

- For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command. For OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.
- For RS232 decoding, only when the Rx source is enabled, can you set the threshold.
- For SPI decoding, only when the MOSI source is enabled, can you set the threshold.

Return Format The query returns the threshold of the specified decoding source in scientific notation.

Example

```
:BUS1:THReshold 2.4,PAL      /*Sets the threshold of the PAL decoding source to 2.4 V.*/
:BUS1:THReshold? PAL         /*The query returns 2.400000E0.*/
```

:BUS<n>:PARallel

The :BUS<n>:PARallel commands are used to set relevant parameters for Parallel decoding.

Command List:

- :BUS<n>:PARallel:CLK
- :BUS<n>:PARallel:SLOPe
- :BUS<n>:PARallel:WIDTh
- :BUS<n>:PARallel:BITX
- :BUS<n>:PARallel:SOURce
- :BUS<n>:PARallel:POLarity
- :BUS<n>:PARallel:NREJect
- :BUS<n>:PARallel:NRTime

:BUS<n>:PARallel:CLK

Syntax :BUS<n>:PARallel:CLK <source>

:BUS<n>:PARallel:CLK?

Description Sets or queries the clock source of the Parallel decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|OFF}	OFF

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:CLK D0      /*Sets the clock source of the Parallel decoding to D0.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:CLK?        /*The query returns D0.*/
```

:BUS<n>:PARallel:SLOPe

Syntax :BUS<n>:PARallel:SLOPe <slope>

:BUS<n>:PARallel:SLOPe?

Description Sets or queries the edge type of the clock channel when being sampled by Parallel decoding on the data channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative|BOTH}	POSitive

Remarks If no clock channel is selected, the instrument will sample when the channel data jumps during the decoding.

Return Format The query returns POS, NEG, or BOTH.

Example :BUS1:PARallel:SLOPe BOTH /*Sets the Parallel decoding to sample on any edge of the clock channel.*/

:BUS1:PARallel:SLOPe? /*The query returns BOTH.*/

:BUS<n>:PARallel:WIDTh

Syntax :BUS<n>:PARallel:WIDTh <wid>

:BUS<n>:PARallel:WIDTh?

Description Sets or queries the data width of the parallel bus, i.g. the number of bits per frame.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<wid>	Integer	0 to 20 (for MSO7000 model) 0 to 4 (for DS7000 model)	1

Remarks

- After you send this command to set the data width of the bus, send the :BUS<n>:PARallel:BITX and :BUS<n>:PARallel:SOURce command to select the bit respectively and set the channel source for the bit.
- Only when the bus source is set to User, can this command be valid.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 20 (for MSO7000 model) or 0 to 4 (for DS7000 model).

Example :BUS1:PARallel:WIDTh 16 /*Sets the data width of Parallel decoding to 16.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:WIDTh? /*The query returns 16.*/

:BUS<n>:PARallel:BITX

Syntax :BUS<n>:PARallel:BITX <bit>

:BUS<n>:PARallel:BITX?

Description Sets or queries the data bit that the parallel bus requires to set for the channel source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bit>	Integer	0 to (data width - 1)	0

Remarks

- The data width is set by the :BUS<n>:PARallel:WIDTh command.
- After selecting the desired bit, send the :BUS<n>:PARallel:SOURce command to set the channel source for the bit.
- The data bit should be smaller than or equal to the data width.

Return Format The query returns the current data bits in integer. Its unit is Hz.

Example :BUS1:PARallel:BITX 2 /*Sets the current bit to 2.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:BITX? /*The query returns 2.*/

:BUS<n>:PARallel:SOURce

Syntax :BUS<n>:PARallel:SOURce <src>

:BUS<n>:PARallel:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the channel source of the currently selected data bit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<src>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	Related to the selected bit

Remarks Before sending this command, send the :BUS<n>:PARallel:BITX command to select the desired data bit.

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example :BUS1:PARallel:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the channel source of the current bit to CH2.*/

:BUS1:PARallel:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/

:BUS<n>:PARallel:POLarity

Syntax :BUS<n>:PARallel:POLarity <pol>

:BUS<n>:PARallel:POLarity?

Description Sets or queries the data polarity of Parallel decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<pol>	Discrete	{NEGative|POSitive}	POSitive

Remarks

- NEGative: indicates the negative polarity.
- POSitive: indicates the positive polarity.

Return Format The query returns NEG or POS.

Example :BUS1:PARallel:POLarity NEGative /*Sets the data polarity of Parallel decoding to NEGative.*/

:BUS1:PARallel:POLarity? /*The query returns NEG.*/

:BUS<n>:PARallel:NREJect

Syntax :BUS<n>:PARallel:NREJect <bool>

:BUS<n>:PARallel:NREJect?

Description Enables or disables the noise rejection function of Parallel decoding;or queries the status of the noise rejection function of Parallel decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

- Noise rejection can remove the data that last not enough time on the bus and eliminate the burst glitch in the actual circuit.
- When the noise rejection is enabled, send the :BUS<n>:PARallel:NRTime command to set the required rejection time.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:NREJect ON      /*Enables the noise rejection function.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:NREJect?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:BUS<n>:PARallel:NRTime

Syntax

:BUS<n>:PARallel:NRTime <time>

:BUS<n>:PARallel:NRTime?

Description Sets or queries the noise rejection time of Parallel decoding. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<time>	Real	0 ns to 1 s	0.00 s

Return Format The query returns the noise rejection time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:BUS1:PARallel:NRTime 0.01     /*Sets the noise rejection time to 10 ms.*/
:BUS1:PARallel:NRTime?         /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.*/
```

:BUS<n>:RS232 (Option)

The :BUS<n>:RS232 commands are used to set relevant parameters for RS232 decoding.

Command List:

- :BUS<n>:RS232:TX
- :BUS<n>:RS232:RX
- :BUS<n>:RS232:POLarity
- :BUS<n>:RS232:ENDian
- :BUS<n>:RS232:BAUD
- :BUS<n>:RS232:DBITs
- :BUS<n>:RS232:SBITs
- :BUS<n>:RS232:PARity
- :BUS<n>:RS232:PACKet
- :BUS<n>:RS232:PEND

:BUS<n>:RS232:TX

Syntax :BUS<n>:RS232:TX <source>

:BUS<n>:RS232:TX?

Description Sets or queries the TX channel source of RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|OFF}	OFF

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:TX D0      /*Sets the TX channel source of RS232 decoding to D0.*/
:BUS1:RS232:TX?        /*The query returns D0.*/
```

:BUS<n>:RS232:RX

Syntax :BUS<n>:RS232:RX <source>

:BUS<n>:RS232:RX?

Description Sets or queries the RX channel source of RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|OFF}	OFF

Return The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14,

Format D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example
:BUS1:RS232:RX D0 /*Sets the RX channel source of RS232 decoding to D0.*/
:BUS1:RS232:RX? /*The query returns D0.*/

:BUS<n>:RS232:POLarity

Syntax :BUS<n>:RS232:POLarity <pol>

:BUS<n>:RS232:POLarity?

Description Sets or queries the polarity of RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<pol>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	NEGative

Remarks

- The RS232 standard uses "Negative Logic", i.g. high level is Logic 0 and low level is Logic 1. Therefore, when the parameter <pol> is set to NEGative, it indicates that the polarity is set to negative logic, i.g. Normal polarity. When the parameter <pol> is set to POSitive, it indicates that the polarity is set to positive logic, i.g. Inverted polarity.
- In the RS232 decoding, the start bit of data packet indicates when to start data transmission. It is determined by the polarity. When <pol> is set to "POSitive", the start bit is 0; when "NEGative", the start bit is 1.

Return Format The query returns POS or NEG.

Example
:BUS1:RS232:POLarity POSitive /*Sets the polarity of RS232 decoding toPOSitive.*/
:BUS1:RS232:POLarity? /*The query returns POS.*/

:BUS<n>:RS232:ENDian

Syntax :BUS<n>:RS232:ENDian <endian>

:BUS<n>:RS232:ENDian?

Description Sets or queries the endian of data transmission in RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<endian>	Discrete	{MSB|LSB}	LSB

Remarks

- LSB: indicates Least Significant Bit transmission sequence, i.g. the lowest bit of the data is transmitted first.
- MSB: indicates Most Significant Bit transmission sequence, i.g. the highest bit of the data is transmitted first.

Return Format The query returns LSB or MSB.

Example
:BUS1:RS232:ENDian MSB /*Sets the transmission order of RS232 decoding to MSB.*/
:BUS1:RS232:ENDian? /*The query returns MSB.*/

:BUS<n>:RS232:BAUD

Syntax :BUS<n>:RS232:BAUD <baud>

:BUS<n>:RS232:BAUD?

Description Sets or queries the baud rate of data transmission in RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<baud>	Integer	1 bps to 20 Mbps	9600 bps

Remarks If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5 M, you need to send 5 MA.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 1 bps to 20 Mbps.

Example :BUS1:RS232:BAUD 4800 /*Sets the baud rate of data transmission in RS232 decoding to 4800 bps.*/

:BUS1:RS232:BAUD? /*The query returns 4800.*/

:BUS<n>:RS232:DBITs

Syntax :BUS<n>:RS232:DBITs <bits>

:BUS<n>:RS232:DBITs?

Description Sets or queries the data width of RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bits>	Discrete	{5|6|7|8|9}	8

Return Format The query returns 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9.

Example :BUS1:RS232:DBITs 7 /*Sets the data width of RS232 decoding to 7.*/
:BUS1:RS232:DBITs? /*The query returns 7.*/

:BUS<n>:RS232:SBITs

Syntax :BUS<n>:RS232:SBITs <stop bits>

:BUS<n>:RS232:SBITs?

Description Sets or queries the stop bits of each frame of data in RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<stop bits>	Discrete	{1|1.5|2}	1

Return Format The query returns 1, 1.5, or 2.

Example :BUS1:RS232:SBITs 2 /*Sets the stop bits of RS232 decoding to 2.*/
:BUS1:RS232:SBITs? /*The query returns 2.*/

:BUS<n>:RS232:PARity

Syntax :BUS<n>:RS232:PARity <parity>

:BUS<n>:RS232:PARity?

Description Sets or queries the odd-even check mode of data transmission in RS232 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<parity>	Discrete	{NONE|ODD|EVEN}	NONE

Remarks

- None: indicates that there is no parity bit in data transmission.
- ODD: indicates the odd parity bit. The total count of occurrences of 1 in the data bit and check bit is an odd number. For example, when 0x55 (01010101) is sent, "1" should be added to the check bit.
- Even: indicates the even parity bit. The total count of occurrences of 1 in the data bit and check bit is an even number. For example, when 0x55 (01010101) is sent, "0" should be added to the check bit.

Return Format The query returns NONE, ODD, or EVEN.

Example

:BUS1:RS232:PARity ODD /*Sets the odd-even check mode of data transmission in RS232 decoding to Odd.*/

:BUS1:RS232:PARity? /*The query returns ODD.*/

:BUS<n>:RS232:PACKet

Syntax :BUS<n>:RS232:PACKet <bool>

:BUS<n>:RS232:PACKet?

Description Enables or disables the packet end during data transmission; or queries the status of packet end during data transmission.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks When enabled, several data blocks will be combined based on the packet end.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

:BUS1:RS232:PACKet ON /*Enables the packet end during data transmission.*/
:BUS1:RS232:PACKet? /*The query returns 1.*/

:BUS<n>:RS232:PEND

Syntax :BUS<n>:RS232:PEND <package end>

:BUS<n>:RS232:PEND?

Description Sets or queries the packet end type during data transmission.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<package end>	Discrete	{NULL|LF|CR|SP}	NULL

Remarks The parameters are represented in hexadecimal as follows:
NULL: 00
LF: 0A
CR: 0D
SP: 20

Return Format The query returns NULL, LF, CR, or SP.

Example

```
:BUS1:RS232:PEND LF        /*Sets the packet end to 0A.*/
:BUS1:RS232:PEND?          /*The query returns LF.*/
```

:BUS<n>:IIC (Option)

The :BUS<n>:IIC commands are used to set relevant parameters for I2C decoding.

Command List:

- :BUS<n>:IIC:SCLK:SOURce
- :BUS<n>:IIC:SDA:SOURce
- :BUS<n>:IIC:ADDRess

:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLK:SOURce

Syntax :BUS<n>:IIC:SCLK:SOURce <source>

:BUS<n>:IIC:SCLK:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the clock source of I2C decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIC:SCLK:SOURce D0      /*Sets the clock source of I2C decoding to D0.*/
:BUS1:IIC:SCLK:SOURce?        /*The query returns D0.*/
```

:BUS<n>:IIC:SDA:SOURce

Syntax :BUS<n>:IIC:SDA:SOURce <source>

:BUS<n>:IIC:SDA:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the data channel source of I2C decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIC:SDA:SOURce D0 /*Sets the data channel source of I2C decoding to D0.*/
:BUS1:IIC:SDA:SOURce?   /*The query returns D0.*/
```

:BUS<n>:IIC:ADDRess

Syntax :BUS<n>:IIC:ADDRess <addr>

:BUS<n>:IIC:ADDRess?

Description Sets or queries the address mode of I2C decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<addr>	Discrete	{NORMal|RW}	NORMal

Remarks

- NORMal: indicates that the address width does not include the R/W bit.
- RW: indicates that the address width includes the R/W bit.

Return Format The query returns NORM or RW.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIC:ADDRess RW    /*Sets the address of I2C decoding to include the R/W bit.*/
:BUS1:IIC:ADDRess?      /*The query returns RW.*/
```

:BUS<n>:SPI (Option)

The :BUS<n>:SPI commands are used to set relevant parameters for SPI decoding.

Command List:

- :BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SOURce
- :BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe
- :BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:SOURce
- :BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:POLarity
- :BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:SOURce
- :BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:POLarity
- :BUS<n>:SPI:DBITs
- :BUS<n>:SPI:ENDian
- :BUS<n>:SPI:MODE
- :BUS<n>:SPI:TIMeout:TIME
- :BUS<n>:SPI:SS:SOURce
- :BUS<n>:SPI:SS:POLarity

:BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SOURce

Syntax :BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SOURce <source>

:BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the clock source of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:SCLK:SOURce D0      /*Sets the clock source of SPI decoding to D0.*/
:BUS1:SPI:SCLK:SOURce?        /*The query returns D0.*/
```

:BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe

Syntax :BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe <slope>

:BUS<n>:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe?

Description Sets or queries the clock edge type of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Return Format The query returns POS or NEG.

Example :BUS1:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe NEGative /*Sets the clock edge type of SPI decoding to NEGative.*/

:BUS1:SPI:SCLK:SLOPe? /*The query returns NEG.*/

:BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:SOURce

Syntax :BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:SOURce <source>

:BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the MISO data source of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|OFF}	OFF

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example :BUS1:SPI:MISO:SOURce D0 /*Sets the MISO data source of SPI decoding to D0.*/
:BUS1:SPI:MISO:SOURce? /*The query returns D0.*/

:BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:POLarity

Syntax :BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:POLarity <polarity>

:BUS<n>:SPI:MISO:POLarity?

Description Sets or queries the polarity of MISO data line of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<polarity>	Discrete	{HIGH|LOW}	LOW

Remarks
- High: indicates that low level is 1, and high level is 0.
- Low: indicates that high level is 1, and low level is 0.

Return Format The query returns HIGH or LOW.

Example :BUS1:SPI:MISO:POLarity HIGH /*Sets the polarity of MISO data line to HIGH.*/
:BUS1:SPI:MISO:POLarity? /*The query returns HIGH.*/

:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:SOURce

Syntax :BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:SOURce <source>

:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the MOSI data source of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|OFF}	OFF

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or OFF.

Example
:BUS1:SPI:MOSI:SOURce D0 /*Sets the MOSI data source of SPI decoding to D0.*/
:BUS1:SPI:MOSI:SOURce? /*The query returns D0.*/

:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:POLarity

Syntax :BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:POLarity <polarity>

:BUS<n>:SPI:MOSI:POLarity?

Description Sets or queries the polarity of MOSI data line of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<polarity>	Discrete	{HIGH|LOW}	LOW

Remarks
- High: indicates that low level is 1, and high level is 0.
- Low: indicates that high level is 1, and low level is 0.

Return Format The query returns HIGH or LOW.

Example
:BUS1:SPI:MOSI:POLarity HIGH /*Sets the polarity of MOSI data line to HIGH.*/
:BUS1:SPI:MOSI:POLarity? /*The query returns HIGH.*/

:BUS<n>:SPI:DBITs

Syntax :BUS<n>:SPI:DBITs <width>

:BUS<n>:SPI:DBITs?

Description Sets or queries the data width of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<width>	Integer	4 to 32	8

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 4 to 32.

Example
:BUS1:SPI:DBITs 10 /*Sets the data width of SPI decoding to 10.*/
:BUS1:SPI:DBITs? /*The query returns 10.*/

:BUS<n>:SPI:ENDian

Syntax :BUS<n>:SPI:ENDian <endian>

:BUS<n>:SPI:ENDian?

Description Sets or queries the endian of data transmission of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<endian>	Discrete	{MSB|LSB}	MSB

Remarks

- MSB: indicates Most Significant Bit transmission sequence, i.g. the highest bit of the data is transmitted first.
- LSB: indicates Least Significant Bit transmission sequence, i.g. the lowest bit of the data is transmitted first.

Return Format The query returns MSB or LSB.

Example

:BUS1:SPI:ENDian LSB /*Sets the endian of data transmission of SPI decoding to LSB.*/

:BUS1:SPI:ENDian? /*The query returns LSB.*/

:BUS<n>:SPI:MODE

Syntax :BUS<n>:SPI:MODE <mode>

:BUS<n>:SPI:MODE?

Description Sets or queries the decode mode of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<mode>	Discrete	{CS|TIMeout}	TIMeout

Remarks

- CS: indicates chip select. CS: contains a chip select line (CS). You can perform frame synchronization according to CS.
- TIMeout: indicates timed out. You can perform frame synchronization according to the timeout. At this time, you can send the :BUS<n>:SPI:TIMeout:TIME command to set the timeout value.

Return Format The query returns CS or TIM.

Example

:BUS1:SPI:MODE CS /*Sets the decode mode of SPI decoding to CS.*/
:BUS1:SPI:MODE? /*The query returns CS.*/

:BUS<n>:SPI:TIMeout:TIME

Syntax :BUS<n>:SPI:TIMeout:TIME <time>

:BUS<n>:SPI:TIMeout:TIME?

Description Sets or queries the timeout value of SPI decoding. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<time>	Real	8 ns to 10 s	1 μs

Remarks

- The timeout must be greater than the maximum clock pulse width and less than the idle time between frames.
- This setting command is only valid in timeout mode.

Return Format The query returns the timeout value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:TIMeout:TIME 0.000005      /*Sets the timeout value to 5 μs.*/
:BUS1:SPI:TIMeout:TIME?              /*The query returns 5.000000E-6.*/
```

:BUS<n>:SPI:SS:SOURce

Syntax :BUS<n>:SPI:SS:SOURce <source>

:BUS<n>:SPI:SS:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the source channel of the CS line of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Real	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:SS:SOURce D0      /*Sets the source channel of CS line of SPI decoding to D0.*/
:BUS1:SPI:SS:SOURce?        /*The query returns D0.*/
```

:BUS<n>:SPI:SS:POLarity

Syntax :BUS<n>:SPI:SS:POLarity <polarity>

:BUS<n>:SPI:SS:POLarity?

Description Sets or queries the polarity of CS line of SPI decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<polarity>	Discrete	{HIGH|LOW}	LOW

Remarks

- HIGH: indicates that the oscilloscope samples data of the source channel of data line on the specified edge of the clock signal when the CS signal is high level.
- LOW: indicates that the oscilloscope samples data of the source channel of data line on the specified edge of the clock signal when the CS signal is low level.

Return Format The query returns HIGH or LOW.

Example

```
:BUS1:SPI:SS:POLarity HIGH /*Sets the polarity of CS line of SPI decoding to HIGH.*/
:BUS1:SPI:SS:POLarity?     /*The query returns HIGH.*/
```

:BUS<n>:CAN (Option)

The :BUS<n>:CAN commands are used to set relevant parameters for CAN decoding.

Command List:

- :BUS<n>:CAN:SOURce
- :BUS<n>:CAN:STYPe
- :BUS<n>:CAN:BAUD
- :BUS<n>:CAN:SPOint

:BUS<n>:CAN:SOURce

Syntax :BUS<n>:CAN:SOURce <source>

:BUS<n>:CAN:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the source channel of CAN decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:CAN:SOURce D0      /*Sets the source channel of CAN decoding to D0.*/
:BUS1:CAN:SOURce?        /*The query returns D0.*/
```

:BUS<n>:CAN:STYPe

Syntax :BUS<n>:CAN:STYPe <stype>

:BUS<n>:CAN:STYPe?

Description Sets or queries the signal type of CAN decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<stype>	Discrete	{TX|RX|CANH|CANL|DIFFerential}	RX

Remarks

- TX: indicates the Transmit signal from the CAN bus transceiver.
- RX: indicates the Receive signal from the CAN bus transceiver.
- CANH: indicates the actual CAN_H differential bus signal.
- CANL: indicates the actual CAN_L differential bus signal.
- DIFFerential: indicates the CAN differential bus signal connected to an analog channel by using a differential probe. Connect the differential probe's positive lead to the CAN_H bus signal and connect the negative lead to the CAN_L bus signal.

Return Format The query returns TX, RX, CANH, CANL, or DIFF.

Example

```
:BUS1:CAN:STYPe TX       /*Sets the signal type of CAN decoding to TX.*/
:BUS1:CAN:STYPe?         /*The query returns TX.*/
```

:BUS<n>:CAN:BAUD

Syntax :BUS<n>:CAN:BAUD <baud>

:BUS<n>:CAN:BAUD?

Description Sets or queries the signal rate of CAN decoding. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<baud>	Integer	10 kbps to 5 Mbps	1 Mbps

Remarks If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5 M, you need to send 5 MA.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 10 kbps to 5 Mbps.

Example
```
:BUS1:CAN:BAUD 120000      /*Sets the signal rate of CAN decoding to 120000 bps.*/
:BUS1:CAN:BAUD?            /*The query returns 120000.*/
```

:BUS<n>:CAN:SPOint

Syntax :BUS<n>:CAN:SPOint <spoint>

:BUS<n>:CAN:SPOint?

Description Sets or queries the sample point position of CAN decoding (expressed in %).

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<spoint>	Integer	10 to 90	50

Remarks Sample point is a point within a bit's time. The oscilloscope samples the bit level at this point. The sample point position is expressed as the ratio of "time from the bit start to the sample point" to "bit time", in %.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 10 to 90.

Example
```
:BUS1:CAN:SPOint 70      /*Sets the sample point position of CAN decoding to 70%.*/
:BUS1:CAN:SPOint?        /*The query returns 70.*/
```

:BUS<n>:FLEXray (Option)

The :BUS<n>:FLEXray commands are used to set the relevant parameters for FLEXray decoding.

Command List:

- :BUS<n>:FLEXray:BAUD
- :BUS<n>:FLEXray:SOURce
- :BUS<n>:FLEXray:SPOint
- :BUS<n>:FLEXray:STYPe

:BUS<n>:FLEXray:BAUD

Syntax :BUS<n>:FLEXray:BAUD <baud>

:BUS<n>:FLEXray:BAUD?

Description Sets or queries the signal rate of FlexRay decoding. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<baud>	Discrete	{2500000|5000000|10000000}	10000000

Return Format The query returns 2500000, 5000000, or 10000000.

Example :BUS1:FLEXray:BAUD 2500000 /*Sets the signal rate of FlexRay decoding to 2500000 bps.*/

:BUS1:FLEXray:BAUD? /*The query returns 2500000.*/

:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SOURce

Syntax :BUS<n>:FLEXray:SOURce <source>

:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the source channel of FlexRay decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example :BUS1:FlexRay:SOURce D0 /*Sets the source channel of FlexRay decoding to D0.*/
:BUS1:FlexRay:SOURce? /*The query returns D0.*/

:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SPOint

Syntax :BUS<n>:FLEXray:SPOint <spoint>

:BUS<n>:FLEXray:SPOint?

Description Sets or queries the sample point position of FlexRay decoding (expressed in %).

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<spoint>	Integer	10 to 90	50

Remarks Sample point is a point within a bit's time. The oscilloscope samples the bit level at this point. The sample point position is expressed as the ratio of "time from the bit start to the sample point" to "bit time", in %.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 10 to 90.

Example :BUS1:FLEXray:SPOint 70 /*Sets the sample point position of FlexRay decoding to 70%.*/

:BUS1:FLEXray:SPOint? /*The query returns 70.*/

:BUS<n>:FLEXray:STYPe

Syntax :BUS<n>:FLEXray:STYPe <stype>

:BUS<n>:FLEXray:STYPe?

Description Sets or queries the signal type of FlexRay decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<stype>	Discrete	{BP|BM|RT}	BP

Return Format The query returns BP, BM, or RT.

Example :BUS1:FLEXray:STYPe BM /*Sets the signal type of FlexRay decoding to BM.*/
:BUS1:FLEXray:STYPe? /*The query returns BM.*/

:BUS<n>:LIN (Option)

The :BUS<n>:LIN commands are used to set relevant parameters for LIN decoding.

Command List:

- :BUS<n>:LIN:BAUD
- :BUS<n>:LIN:POLarity
- :BUS<n>:LIN:SOURce
- :BUS<n>:LIN:STANdard

:BUS<n>:LIN:BAUD

Syntax :BUS<n>:LIN:BAUD <baud>

:BUS<n>:LIN:BAUD?

Description Sets or queries the baud rate of LIN decoding. The default unit is bps。

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<baud>	Integer	2.4 kbps to 20 Mbps	19200 bps

Remarks If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5 M, you need to send 5 MA.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 2.4 kbps to 20 Mbps.

Example

```
:BUS1:LIN:BAUD 9600        /*Sets the baud rate of LIN decoding to 9600 bps.*/
:BUS1:LIN:BAUD?            /*The query returns 9600.*/
```

:BUS<n>:LIN:POLarity

Syntax :BUS<n>:LIN:POLarity <bool>

:BUS<n>:LIN:POLarity?

Description Sets or queries the parity bit of LIN decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 0 or 1.

Example

```
:BUS1:LIN:POLarity ON      /*Sets the parity bit to be included in LIN decoding.*/
:BUS1:LIN:POLarity?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:BUS<n>:LIN:SOURce

Syntax :BUS<n>:LIN:SOURce <source>

:BUS<n>:LIN:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the source of LIN bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:LIN:SOURce D0      /*Sets the source of LIN bus to D0.*/
:BUS1:LIN:SOURce?        /*The query returns D0.*/
```

:BUS<n>:LIN:STANdard

Syntax :BUS<n>:LIN:STANdard <value>

:BUS<n>:LIN:STANdard?

Description Sets or queries the version of LIN bus.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<value>	Discrete	{V1X|V2X|MIXed}	V1X

Return Format The query returns V1X, V2X, or MIX.

Example

```
:BUS1:LIN:STANdard V2X      /*Sets the version of LIN bus to V2X.*/
:BUS1:LIN:STANdard?         /*The query returns V2X.*/
```

:BUS<n>:IIS (Option)

The :BUS<n>:IIC commands are used to set relevant parameters for I2S decoding.

Command List:

- :BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk
- :BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:DATA
- :BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:WSELect
- :BUS<n>:IIS:ALIGnment
- :BUS<n>:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe
- :BUS<n>:IIS:RWIDth

:BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk

Syntax :BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk <source>

:BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk?

Description Sets or queries the clock source of the I2S decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk D0 /*Sets the clock source of the I2S decoding to D0.*/
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk? /*The query returns D0.*/

:BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:DATA

Syntax :BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:DATA<source>

:BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:DATA?

Description Sets or queries the data source of the I2S decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:DATA D0 /*Sets the data source of the I2S decoding to D0.*/
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:DATA? /*The query returns D0.*/

:BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:WSELect

Syntax :BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:WSELect <source>

:BUS<n>:IIS:SOURce:WSELect?

Description Sets or queries the audio channel of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:WSELect CHANnel2 /*Sets the audio channel to CH2.*/
:BUS1:IIS:SOURce:WSELect? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/

:BUS<n>:IIS:ALIGnment

Syntax :BUS<n>:IIS:ALIGnment <align>

:BUS<n>:IIS:ALIGnment?

Description Sets or queries the alignment mode of the I2S decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<align>	Discrete	{IIS|RJ|LJ}	IIS

Remarks
- IIS: first sends MSB of each sample data and then sends LSB.
- RJ: data transmission (MSB first) is right-justified to the WS transition.
- LJ: data transmission (MSB first) begins at the edge of the WS transition.

Return Format The query returns IIS, RJ, or LJ.

Example
:BUS1:IIS:ALIGnment RJ /*Sets the alignment mode of the I2S decoding to RJ.*/
:BUS1:IIS:ALIGnment? /*The query returns RJ.*/

:BUS<n>:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe

Syntax :BUS<n>:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe <slope>

:BUS<n>:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe?

Description Sets or queries the clock edge type of I2S decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<slope>	Discrete	{NEGative|POSitive}	POSitive

Return Format The query returns POS or NEG.

Example
:BUS1:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe NEGative /*Sets the clock edge of I2S decoding to NEGative.*/
:BUS1:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe? /*The query returns NEG.*/

:BUS<n>:IIS:RWIDth

Syntax :BUS<n>:IIS:RWIDth <val>

:BUS<n>:IIS:RWIDth?

Description Sets or queries the word size of the I2S decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<val>	Integer	4 to 32	8

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 4 to 32.

Example

```
:BUS1:IIS:RWIDth 5          /*Sets the word size of I2S decoding to 5.*/
:BUS1:IIS:RWIDth?           /*The query returns 5.*/
```

:BUS<n>:M1553 (Option)

The :BUS<n>:M1553 commands are used to set relevant parameters for the M1553 decoding.

Command List:

- :BUS<n>:M1553:SOURce

:BUS<n>:M1553:SOURce

Syntax :BUS<n>:M1553:SOURce <source>

:BUS<n>:M1553:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the source of the M1553 decoding.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:BUS1:M1553:SOURce CHANnel2      /* Sets the source of the M1553 decoding to D0.*/
:BUS1:M1553:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:CHANnel<n> Commands

The :CHANnel<n> commands are used to set or query the bandwidth limit, coupling, vertical scale, vertical offset, and other vertical system parameters of the analog channel.

Command List:

- :CHANnel<n>:BWLimit
- :CHANnel<n>:COUPling
- :CHANnel<n>:DISPlay
- :CHANnel<n>:INVert
- :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet
- :CHANnel<n>:TCALibrate
- :CHANnel<n>:SCALe
- :CHANnel<n>:IMPedance
- :CHANnel<n>:CSTart
- :CHANnel<n>:PROBe
- :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:DELay
- :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:BIAS
- :CHANnel<n>:UNITs
- :CHANnel<n>:VERNier

:CHANnel<n>:BWLimit

Syntax

:CHANnel<n>:BWLimit <type>

:CHANnel<n>:BWLimit?

Description

Sets or queries the bandwidth limit of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<type>	Discrete	Refer to **Remarks**	OFF

Remarks

- The range of <type> is related to the instrument model.

  MSO7054/DS7054/MSO7034/DS7034: {20M|250M|OFF}

  MSO7024/DS7024/MSO7014/DS7014: {20M|OFF}
- 20M, 250M: When you enable the bandwidth limit and limit it to 20 MHz or 250 MHz, the high frequency components found in the signal under test that are greater than 20 MHz or 250 MHz are attenuated.
- OFF: disables the bandwidth limit function. The high-frequency components in the signal under test can pass through the channel.

Return Format

The query returns 20M, 250M, or OFF.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:BWLimit 20M      /*Enables the 20 MHz bandwidth limit.*/
:CHANnel1:BWLimit?         /*The query returns 20M.*/
```

:CHANnel<n>:COUPling

Syntax :CHANnel<n>:COUPling <coupling>

:CHANnel<n>:COUPling?

Description Sets or queries the coupling mode of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<coupling>	Discrete	{AC|DC}	DC

Remarks

- AC: the DC components of the signal under test are blocked.
- DC: both DC and AC components of the signal under test can pass through the channel.

Return Format The query returns AC or DC.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:COUPling AC      /*Selects the AC coupling mode.*/
:CHANnel1:COUPling?        /*The query returns AC.*/
```

:CHANnel<n>:DISPlay

Syntax :CHANnel<n>:DISPlay <bool>

:CHANnel<n>:DISPlay?

Description Turns on or off the specified channel; or queries the on/off status of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:DISPlay ON       /*Enables CH1.*/
:CHANnel1:DISPlay?         /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:CHANnel<n>:INVert

Syntax :CHANnel<n>:INVert <bool>

:CHANnel<n>:INVert?

Description Turns on or off the waveform invert for the specified channel; or queries the on/off status of the waveform invert for the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks When the waveform invert is turned off, the waveform is displayed normally; when the waveform invert is turned on, the voltage values of the displayed waveform are inverted.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example :CHANnel1:INVert ON /*Enables the waveform invert for CH1.*/
:CHANnel1:INVert? /*The query returns 1.*/

:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet

Syntax :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet <offset>

:CHANnel<n>:OFFSet?

Description Sets or queries the vertical offset of the specified channel. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<offset>	Real	Related to vertical scale and input impedance when the input impedance is 1 MΩ: ±1 V (1 mV/div to 50 mV/div). ±30 V (51 mV/div to 260 mV/div) ±100 V (265 mV/div to 1 V/div) When the input impedance is 50 Ω: ±1 V (1 mV/div to 100 mV/div) ±4 V (51 mV/div to 1 V/div)	0 V

Return Format The query returns the vertical offset in scientific notation.

Example :CHANnel1:OFFSet 0.01 /*Sets the vertical offset of CH1 to 10 mV.*/
:CHANnel1:OFFSet? /*The query returns 1E-2.*/

:CHANnel<n>:TCALibrate

Syntax :CHANnel<n>:TCALibrate <val>

:CHANnel<n>:TCALibrate?

Description Sets or queries the delay calibration time (used to calibrate the zero offset of the corresponding channel) of the specified channel. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<val>	Real	-100 ns to 100 ns	0 s

Remarks

- Set the parameter <val> to a specific value at a specified step. If the parameter value is not within the settable range, select the value that is closest to the range automatically. In different horizontal time bases, the step values for the parameter are different.
- When the horizontal time base is greater than 10 μs, the parameter <val> cannot be set.

Return Format The query returns the delay calibration time in scientific notation.

Example :CHANnel1:TCALibrate 0.00000002 /*Sets the delay calibration time to 20 ns.*/
:CHANnel1:TCALibrate? /*The query returns 2.000000E-8.*/

:CHANnel<n>:SCALe

Syntax :CHANnel<n>:SCALe <scale>

:CHANnel<n>:SCALe?

Description Sets or queries the vertical scale of the specified channel. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<scale>	Real	Related to input impedance and probe ratio: when the input impedance is 1 MΩ, the probe ratio is 1X: 1 mV to 10 V when the input impedance is 50 Ω, the probe ratio is 1X: 1 mV to 1 V	100 mV

Remarks You can use the :CHANnel<n>:VERNier command to enable or disable the fine adjustment setting for the vertical scale of the specified channel. By default, the fine adjustment is Off. At this time, you can set the vertical scale at 1-2-5 step, i.g. 10 mV, 20 mV, 50 mV, 100 mV……100 V (probe ratio is 10X). When the fine adjustment is enabled, you can further adjust the vertical scale within a relatively smaller range to improve vertical resolution. If the amplitude of the input waveform is a little bit greater than the full scale under the current scale and the amplitude would be a little bit lower if the next scale is used, fine adjustment can be used to improve the amplitude of waveform display to view signal details.

Return Format The query returns the vertical scale in scientific notation.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:SCALe 1     /*Sets the vertical scale of CH1 to 1 V.*/
:CHANnel1:SCALe?      /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance

Syntax :CHANnel<n>:IMPedance <impedance>

:CHANnel<n>:IMPedance?

Description Sets or queries the input impedance of the specified analog channel. The default unit is Ω.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<impedance>	Discrete	{OMEG|FIFTy}	OMEG

Remarks

- OMEG: 1 MΩ. This indicates that the input impedance of the oscilloscope is rather high, and the current flowing from the circuit under test to the oscilloscope can be ignored.
- FIFTy: 50 Ω. This indicates that the oscilloscope shall be matched with a device whose output impedance is 50 Ω.

Return Format The query returns OMEG or FIFT.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:IMPedance FIFTy     /*Sets the input impedance of CH1 to FIFTy.*/
:CHANnel1:IMPedance?          /*The query returns FIFT.*/
```

:CHANnel<n>:CSTart

Syntax :CHANnel<n>:CSTart

Description Starts calibration for the active probe currently connected to the specified analog channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——

Remarks This command is only valid when an active probe is correctly connected.

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe

Syntax :CHANnel<n>:PROBe <atten>

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe?

Description Sets or queries the probe ratio of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<atten>	Discrete	{0.01|0.02|0.05|0.1|0.2|0.5|1|2|5|10|20|50|100|200|500|1000}	1

Remarks

- Sets the probe ratio. That is, multiply the acquired signal by a specified number (not affect the actual amplitude of the signal).
- The set probe ratio affects the settable range of the current vertical scale.

Return Format The query returns 0.01, 0.02, 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, or 1000.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:PROBe 10     /*Sets the probe ratio of CH1 to 10X.*/
:CHANnel1:PROBe?       /*The query returns 10.*/
```

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:DELay

Syntax :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:DELay <delay>

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:DELay?

Description Sets or queries the probe delay time of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<delay>	Real	-100 ns to 100 ns	0 s

Remarks

- To avoid measurement result errors arising from the transmission delay of the probe cable, the oscilloscope provides the probe delay adjustment function for the active probe.
- This command is only valid when an active probe is correctly connected.

Return Format The query returns the probe delay time in scientific notation.

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:BIAS

Syntax :CHANnel<n>:PROBe:BIAS <bias>

:CHANnel<n>:PROBe:BIAS?

Description Sets or queries the probe bias voltage of the specified channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bias>	Real	-12 V to 12 V	0 V

Remarks

- This function is used to adjust the signal under test that exceeds the input dynamic range of the probe amplifier to an appropriate range to ensure the signal integrity.
- This command is only valid when an active probe is correctly connected.

Return Format The query returns the probe bias voltage in scientific notation.

:CHANnel<n>:UNITs

Syntax :CHANnel<n>:UNITs <units>

:CHANnel<n>:UNITs?

Description Sets or queries the amplitude display unit of the specified analog channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<units>	Discrete	{VOLTage|WATT|AMPere|UNKNown}	VOLTage

Return Format The query returns VOLT, WATT, AMP, or UNKN.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:UNITs VOLTage      /*Sets the amplitude display unit of CH1 to VOLTage.*/
:CHANnel1:UNITs?             /*The query returns VOLT.*/
```

:CHANnel<n>:VERNier

Syntax :CHANnel<n>:VERNier <bool>

:CHANnel<n>:VERNier?

Description Enables or disables the fine adjustment of the vertical scale of the specified analog channel; or queries the on/off status of the fine adjustment function of the vertical scale of the specified analog channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks By default, the fine adjustment is Off. At this time, you can set the vertical scale at 1-2-5 step, i.g. 10 mV, 20 mV, 50 mV, 100 mV……100 V. When the fine adjustment is enabled, you can further adjust the vertical scale within a relatively smaller range to improve vertical resolution. If the amplitude of the input waveform is a little bit greater than the full scale under the current scale and the amplitude would be a little bit lower if the next scale is used, fine adjustment can be used to improve the amplitude of waveform display to view signal details.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:CHANnel1:VERNier ON      /*Enables the fine adjustment of the vertical scale of CH1.*/
:CHANnel1:VERNier?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:COUNter Commands

Command List:

- :COUNter:CURRent?
- :COUNter:ENABle
- :COUNter:SOURce
- :COUNter:MODE
- :COUNter:NDIGits
- :COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle
- :COUNter:TOTalize:CLEar

:COUNter:CURRent?

Syntax :COUNter:CURRent?

Description Queries the measurement value of the frequency counter.

Return Format The query returns 1.000006E+3.

:COUNter:ENABle

Syntax :COUNter:ENABle <bool>

:COUNter:ENABle?

Description Enables or disables the frequency counter; or queries the on/off status of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:COUNter:ENABle ON      /*Enables the frequency counter.*/
:COUNter:ENABle?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:COUNter:SOURce

Syntax :COUNter:SOURce <source>

:COUNter:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the source of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|EXT}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or EXT.

Example :COUNter:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the source of the frequency counter to CH2.*/

:COUNter:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/

:COUNter:MODE

Syntax :COUNter:MODE <mode>

:COUNter:MODE?

Description Sets or queries the mode of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{FREQuency|PERiod|TOTalize}	FREQuency

Return Format The query returns FREQ, PER, or TOT.

Example :COUNter:MODE PERiod /*Sets the mode of the frequency counter to PERiod.*/

:COUNter:MODE? /*The query returns PER.*/

:COUNter:NDIGits

Syntax :COUNter:NDIGits <val>

:COUNter:NDIGits?

Description Sets or queries the resolution of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	3-6	5

Remarks The resolution setting is only available for "Period" and "Frequency", and unavailable for "Totalize".

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 3 to 6.

Example :COUNter:NDIGits 4 /*Sets the resolution of the frequency counter to 4.*/

:COUNter:NDIGits? /*The query returns 4.*/

:COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle

Syntax :COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle <bool>

:COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle?

Description Enables or disables the statistical function of the frequency counter; or queries the on/off status of the statistical function of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks Not available for "Period" and "Frequency".

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example :COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle ON /*Enables the statistical function of the frequency counter.*/

:COUNter:TOTalize:ENABle? /*The query returns 1.*/

:COUNter:TOTalize:CLEar

Syntax :COUNter:TOTalize:CLEar

Description Clears the total count.

Description Available when "Totalize" is selected under "Measure".

:CURSor Commands

The :CURSor commands are used to measure the X axis values (e.g. Time) and Y axis values (e.g. Voltage) of the waveform on the screen.

Command List:

- :CURSor:MODE
- :CURSor:MANual
- :CURSor:TRACk
- :CURSor:XY

:CURSor:MODE

Syntax :CURSor:MODE <mode>

:CURSor:MODE?

Description Sets or queries the mode of the cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{OFF|MANual|TRACk|XY}	OFF

Remarks

- OFF: disables the cursor measurement function.
- MANual: enables the manual mode of cursor measurement.
- TRACk: enables the track cursor mode.
- XY: enables the XY cursor measurement mode. This mode is valid when you select "XY" for the horizontal time base.

Return Format The query returns OFF, MAN, TRAC, or XY.

Example

```
:CURSor:MODE MANual      /*Selects the manual cursor measurement mode.*/
:CURSor:MODE?            /*The query returns MAN.*/
```

:CURSor:MANual

Command List:

- :CURSor:MANual:TYPE
- :CURSor:MANual:SOURce
- :CURSor:MANual:TUNit
- :CURSor:MANual:VUNit
- :CURSor:MANual:CAX
- :CURSor:MANual:CBX
- :CURSor:MANual:CAY
- :CURSor:MANual:CBY
- :CURSor:MANual:AXValue?
- :CURSor:MANual:AYValue?
- :CURSor:MANual:BXValue?
- :CURSor:TRACk:BYValue?
- :CURSor:MANual:XDELta?
- :CURSor:MANual:IXDELta?
- :CURSor:MANual:YDELta?

:CURSor:MANual:TYPE

Syntax :CURSor:MANual:TYPE <type>

:CURSor:MANual:TYPE?

Description Sets or queries the cursor type in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{TIME|AMPLitude}	TIME

Remarks

- TIME: indicates X cursor, which is often used to measure the time parameters.
- AMPLitude: indicates Y cursor, which is often used to measure the voltage parameters.

Return Format The query returns TIME or AMPL.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:TYPE AMPLitude      /*Sets the cursor type to AMPLitude.*/
:CURSor:MANual:TYPE?               /*The query returns AMPL.*/
```

:CURSor:MANual:SOURce

Syntax :CURSor:MANual:SOURce <source>

:CURSor:MANual:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the channel source of the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4|LA|NONE}	CHANnel1

Remarks

- Only the currently enabled channel can be selected as the channel source.
- When LA is selected, the cursor type cannot be set to Y (:CURSor:MANual:TYPE).

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, MATH4, LA, or NONE.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the channel source to CH2.*/
:CURSor:MANual:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:CURSor:MANual:TUNit

Syntax :CURSor:MANual:TUNit <unit>

:CURSor:MANual:TUNit?

Description Sets or queries the horizontal unit in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<unit>	Discrete	{SECond|HZ|DEGRee|PERCent}	SECond

Remarks

- SECond: in the measurement results, AX, BX, and △X are expressed in "s"; 1/△X in "Hz".
- HZ: in the measurement results, AX, BX, and △X are expressed in "Hz"; 1/△X in "s".
- DEGRee: in the measurement results, AX, BX, and △X are expressed in "°".
- PERCent: in the measurement results, AX, BX, and △X are expressed in percentage.

Return Format The query returns SEC, HZ, DEGR, or PERC.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:TUNit DEGRee         /*Sets the horizontal unit to DEGRee.*/
:CURSor:MANual:TUNit?               /*The query returns DEGR.*/
```

:CURSor:MANual:VUNit

Syntax :CURSor:MANual:VUNit <unit>

:CURSor:MANual:VUNit?

Description Sets or queries the vertical unit in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<unit>	Discrete	{SOURce|PERCent}	SOUR

Remarks

- SOURce: in the measurement results, the unit of AY, BY, and △ Y are automatically set to the unit of the current source.
- PERCent: in the measurement results, the unit of AY, BY, and △Y are expressed in percentage.

Return Format The query returns SOUR or PERC.

Example

:CURSor:MANual:VUNit PERCent /*Sets AY, BY, and △ Y to be expressed in percentage in the measurement results.*/

:CURSor:MANual:VUNit? /*The query returns PERC.*/

:CURSor:MANual:CAX

Syntax :CURSor:MANual:CAX <ax>

:CURSor:MANual:CAX?

Description Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor A in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ax>	Integer	0 to 999	400

Remarks The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is a location at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is a location at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 999.

Example

:CURSor:MANual:CAX 200 /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor A to 200.*/
:CURSor:MANual:CAX? /*The query returns 200.*/

:CURSor:MANual:CBX

Syntax :CURSor:MANual:CBX <bx>

:CURSor:MANual:CBX?

Description Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bx>	Integer	0 to 999	600

Remarks The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is a location at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is a location at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 999.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:CBX 200      /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor B to 200.*/
:CURSor:MANual:CBX?         /*The query returns 200.*/
```

:CURSor:MANual:CAY

Syntax :CURSor:MANual:CAY <ay>

:CURSor:MANual:CAY?

Description Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor A in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ay>	Integer	0 to 479	180

Remarks

- The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is a location at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is a location at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.
- When you select LA as the channel source in the manual mode of cursor measurement, this command is invalid.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:CAY 200      /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor A to 200.*/
:CURSor:MANual:CAY?         /*The query returns 200.*/
```

:CURSor:MANual:CBY

Syntax :CURSor:MANual:CBY <by>

:CURSor:MANual:CBY?

Description Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<by>	Integer	0 to 479	300

Remarks

- The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (1000,480). Wherein, (0,0) is a location at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (1000,480) is a location at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 1000, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 480.
- When you select LA as the channel source in the manual mode of cursor measurement, this command is invalid.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:MANual:CBY 200      /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor B to 200.*/
:CURSor:MANual:CBY?         /*The query returns 200.*/
```

:CURSor:MANual:AXValue?

Syntax :CURSor:MANual:AXValue?

Description Queries the X value at Cursor A in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected horizontal unit.

Return Format The query returns the X value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

:CURSor:MANual:AYValue?

Syntax :CURSor:MANual:AYValue?

Description Queries the Y value at Cursor A in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected vertical unit.

Return Format

- When the channel source is CHANnel1, CHANnel2, CHANnel3, CHANnel4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4, the query returns the Y value at Cursor A in scientific notation.
- When the channel source is LA, the query returns a decimal integer that corresponds to the binary or hex weighted sum of the bits (D15-D0) at Cursor A. For the disabled channel, the query returns 0 by default.

:CURSor:MANual:BXValue?

Syntax :CURSor:MANual:BXValue?

Description Queries the X value at Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected horizontal unit.

Return Format The query returns the X value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

:CURSor:MANual:BYValue?

Syntax :CURSor:MANual:BYValue?

Description Queries the Y value at Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected vertical unit.

Return Format

- When the channel source is CHANnel1, CHANnel2, CHANnel3, CHANnel4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4, the query returns the Y value at Cursor B in scientific notation.
- When the channel source is LA, the query returns a decimal integer that corresponds to the binary or hex weighted sum of the bits (D15-D0) at Cursor B. For the disabled channel, the query returns 0 by default.

Example :CURSor:MANual:BYValue? /*The query returns -2.000000E+0.*/

:CURSor:MANual:XDELta?

Syntax :CURSor:MANual:XDELta?

Description Queries the difference (△ X) between the X value at Cursor A and the X value at Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected horizontal unit.

Return Format The query returns the current difference in scientific notation.

:CURSor:MANual:IXDELta?

Syntax :CURSor:MANual:IXDELta?

Description Queries the reciprocal (1/△ X) of the absolute difference between the X value at Cursor A and the X value at Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected horizontal unit.

Return Format The query returns 1/△ X in scientific notation.

:CURSor:MANual:YDELta?

Syntax :CURSor:MANual:YDELta?

Description Queries the difference (△ Y) between the Y value at Cursor A and the Y value at Cursor B in the manual mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the currently selected vertical unit.

Return Format The query returns the current difference value in scientific notation.

:CURSor:TRACk

Command List:

- :CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1
- :CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2
- :CURSor:TRACk:CAX
- :CURSor:TRACk:CBX
- :CURSor:TRACk:CAY?
- :CURSor:TRACk:CBY?
- :CURSor:TRACk:AXValue?
- :CURSor:TRACk:AYValue?
- :CURSor:TRACk:BXValue?
- :CURSor:TRACk:BYValue?
- :CURSor:TRACk:XDELta?
- :CURSor:TRACk:YDELta?
- :CURSor:TRACk:IXDELTA?

:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1

Syntax :CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1 <source>

:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1?

Description Sets or queries the channel source of Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4| MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4|NONE}	CHANnel1

Remarks Only the currently enabled channel can be selected as the channel source.

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, MATH4, or NONE.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1 CHANnel2      /*Sets the channel source to CH2.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce1?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2

Syntax :CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2 <source>

:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2?

Description Sets or queries the channel source of Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4|NONE}	CHANnel1

Remarks Only the currently enabled channel can be selected as the channel source.

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, MATH4, or NONE.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2 CHANnel2      /*Sets the channel source to CH2.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:SOURce2?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:CURSor:TRACk:CAX

Syntax :CURSor:TRACk:CAX <ax>

:CURSor:TRACk:CAX?

Description Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ax>	Integer	0 to 999	400

Remarks The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is a location at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is a location at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 999.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CAX 200       /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor A to 200.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:CAX?          /*The query returns 200.*/
```

:CURSor:TRACk:CBX

Syntax :CURSor:TRACk:CBX <bx>

:CURSor:TRACk:CBX?

Description Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bx>	Integer	0 to 999	600

Remarks The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is a location at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is a location at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 999.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CBX 200      /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor B to 200.*/
:CURSor:TRACk:CBX?         /*The query returns 200.*/
```

:CURSor:TRACk:CAY?

Syntax :CURSor:TRACk:CAY?

Description Queries the vertical position of Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Remarks The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is a location at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is a location at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format The query returns an integer.

:CURSor:TRACk:CBY?

Syntax :CURSor:TRACk:CBY?

Description Queries the vertical position of Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement.

Remarks The horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the screen pixel coordinate. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (999,479). Wherein, (0,0) is a location at the upper-left corner of the screen, and (999,479) is a location at the lower-right corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal direction is from 0 to 999, and the pixel range in the vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:CURSor:TRACk:CBY?      /*The query returns 200.*/
```

:CURSor:TRACk:AXValue?

Syntax :CURSor:TRACk:AXValue?

Description Queries the X value at Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the amplitude unit selected for the currently corresponding channel.

Return Format The query returns the X value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

:CURSor:TRACk:AYValue?

Syntax :CURSor:TRACk:AYValue?

Description Queries the Y value at Cursor A in the track mode of cursor measurement. The unit is the same as that selected for the current channel.

Return Format The query returns the Y value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

:CURSor:TRACk:BXValue?

Syntax :CURSor:TRACk:BXValue?

Description Queries the X value at Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement. The unit is determined by the amplitude unit selected for the currently corresponding channel.

Return Format The query returns the X value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

:CURSor:TRACk:BYValue?

Syntax :CURSor:TRACk:BYValue?

Description Queries the Y value at Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement. The unit is the same as that selected for the current channel.

Return Format The query returns the Y value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

:CURSor:TRACk:XDELta?

Syntax :CURSor:TRACk:XDELta?

Description Queries the difference (△ X) between the X value at Cursor A and the X value at Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement. The default unit is s.

Return Format The query returns the current difference in scientific notation.

:CURSor:TRACk:YDELta?

Syntax :CURSor:TRACk:YDELta?

Description Queries the difference (△ Y) between the Y value at Cursor A and the Y value at Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement. The unit is the same as that selected for the current channel.

Return Format The query returns the current difference in scientific notation.

:CURSor:TRACk:IXDELTA?

Syntax :CURSor:TRACk:IXDELTA?

Description Queries the reciprocal (1/△ X) of the absolute difference between the X value at Cursor A and the X value at Cursor B in the track mode of cursor measurement. The default unit is Hz.

Return Format The query returns 1/△ X in scientific notation.

:CURSor:XY

The :CURSor:XY command is only available when the horizontal time base mode is set to XY.

Command List:

- :CURSor:XY:AX
- :CURSor:XY:BX
- :CURSor:XY:AY
- :CURSor:XY:BY
- :CURSor:XY:AXValue?
- :CURSor:XY:AYValue?
- :CURSor:XY:BXValue?
- :CURSor:XY:BYValue?

:CURSor:XY:AX

Syntax :CURSor:XY:AX <x>

:CURSor:XY:AX?

Description Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor A in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Integer	0 to 479	100

Remarks In the XY time base mode, the horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate in the XY display region. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (479,479). Wherein, (0,0) is a location at the upper-right corner of the screen, and (479,479) is a located the lower-left corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal and vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:XY:AX 200      /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor A to 200.*/
:CURSor:XY:AX?         /*The query returns 200.*/
```

:CURSor:XY:BX

Syntax :CURSor:XY:BX <x>

:CURSor:XY:BX?

Description Sets or queries the horizontal position of Cursor B in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Integer	0 to 479	300

Remarks In the XY time base mode, the horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate in the XY display region. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (479,479). Wherein, (0,0) is a location at the upper-right corner of the screen, and (479,479) is a located the lower-left corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal and vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:XY:BX 200      /*Sets the horizontal position of Cursor B to 200.*/
:CURSor:XY:BX?         /*The query returns 200.*/
```

:CURSor:XY:AY

Syntax :CURSor:XY:AY <y>

:CURSor:XY:AY?

Description Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor A in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<y>	Integer	0 to 479	100

Remarks In the XY time base mode, the horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate in the XY display region. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (479,479). Wherein, (0,0) is a location at the upper-right corner of the screen, and (479,479) is a located the lower-left corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal and vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:XY:AY 200      /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor A to 200.*/
:CURSor:XY:AY?         /*The query returns 200.*/
```

:CURSor:XY:BY

Syntax :CURSor:XY:BY <y>

:CURSor:XY:BY?

Description Sets or queries the vertical position of Cursor B in the XY cursor measurement mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<y>	Integer	0 to 479	300

Remarks In the XY time base mode, the horizontal and vertical position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate in the XY display region. The range of the screen pixel coordinate is from (0,0) to (479,479). Wherein, (0,0) is a location at the upper-right corner of the screen, and (479,479) is a located the lower-left corner of the screen. The pixel range in the horizontal and vertical direction is from 0 to 479.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 479.

Example

```
:CURSor:XY:BY 200      /*Sets the vertical position of Cursor B to 200.*/
:CURSor:XY:BY?         /*The query returns 200.*/
```

:CURSor:XY:AXValue?

Syntax :CURSor:XY:AXValue?

Description Queries the X value at Cursor A in the XY cursor measurement mode. The unit is determined by the amplitude unit selected for the currently corresponding channel.

Return Format The query returns the X value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

:CURSor:XY:AYValue?

Syntax :CURSor:XY:AYValue?

Description Queries the X value at Cursor A in the XY cursor measurement mode. The unit is determined by the amplitude unit selected for the currently corresponding channel.

Return Format The query returns the Y value at Cursor A in scientific notation.

:CURSor:XY:BXValue?

Syntax :CURSor:XY:BXValue?

Description Queries the X value at Cursor B in the XY cursor measurement mode. The unit is determined by the amplitude unit selected for the currently corresponding channel.

Return Format The query returns the X value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

:CURSor:XY:BYValue?

Syntax :CURSor:XY:BYValue?

Description Queries the Y value at Cursor B in the XY cursor measurement mode. The unit is determined by the amplitude unit selected for the currently corresponding channel.

Return Format The query returns the Y value at Cursor B in scientific notation.

:DISPlay Commands

The :DISPlay commands can be used to set the displayed type of the waveform, persistence time, intensity, grid type, grid brightness, etc.

Command List:

- :DISPlay:CLEar
- :DISPlay:TYPE
- :DISPlay:GRADing:TIME
- :DISPlay:WBRightness
- :DISPlay:GRID
- :DISPlay:GBRightness
- :DISPlay:DATA?
- :DISPlay:RULers
- :DISPlay:COLor

:DISPlay:CLEar

Syntax :DISPlay:CLEar

Description Clears all the waveforms on the screen.

Remarks

- If the oscilloscope is in the "RUN" state, new waveforms will continue being displayed after being cleared.
- This command functions the same as the **CLEAR** key on the front panel. You can also send the :CLEar command to clear all the waveforms on the screen.

:DISPlay:TYPE

Syntax :DISPlay:TYPE <type>

:DISPlay:TYPE?

Description Sets or queries the display type of the waveforms on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{VECTors|DOTS}	VECTors

Remarks

- VECTors: The sample points are connected by lines and displayed. In most cases, this mode can provide the most vivid waveform for you to view the steep edge of the waveform (such as square waveform)
- DOTS: displays the sample points directly. You can directly view each sample point and use the cursor to measure the X and Y values of the sample point.

Return Format The query returns VECT or DOTS.

Example

```
:DISPlay:TYPE DOTS      /*Selects the dots display mode.*/
:DISPlay:TYPE?          /*The query returns DOTS.*/
```

:DISPlay:GRADing:TIME

Syntax :DISPlay:GRADing:TIME <time>

:DISPlay:GRADing:TIME?

Description Sets or queries the persistence time. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Discrete	{MIN|0.1|0.2|0.5|1|2|5|10|INFinite}	MIN

Remarks

- MIN: sets the persistence time to its minimum value to view how the waveform changes at a high refresh rate.
- specified value (e.g. 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10): sets the persistence time to any of the above specific value to observe glitch that changes relatively slowly or glitch with low occurrence probability.
- INFinite: In this mode, the oscilloscope displays the waveform newly acquired without clearing the waveforms acquired formerly. It can be used to measure noise and jitter and to capture incidental events.

Return Format The query returns MIN, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, or INF.

Example

```
:DISPlay:GRADing:TIME 0.1     /*Sets the persistence time to 0.1 s.*/
:DISPlay:GRADing:TIME?        /*The query returns 0.1.*/
```

:DISPlay:WBRightness

Syntax :DISPlay:WBRightness <time>

:DISPlay:WBRightness?

Description Sets or queries the brightness of the waveforms on the screen, expressed in percentage.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Integer	1 to 100	60

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 100.

Example

```
:DISPlay:WBRightness 50       /*Sets the waveform brightness to 50%.*/
:DISPlay:WBRightness?         /*The query returns 50.*/
```

:DISPlay:GRID

Syntax :DISPlay:GRID <grid>

:DISPlay:GRID?

Description Sets or queries the display type of the screen grid.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<grid>	Discrete	{FULL|HALF|NONE|IRE}	FULL

Remarks FULL: turns on the background grid and coordinates.
HALF: turns the background grid off and turns the coordinate on.
NONE: turns the background grid and coordinate off.
IRE: the IRE command is only valid when the trigger type is Video trigger and the scale

is 140 mV.

Return Format The query returns FULL, HALF, NONE, or IRE.

Example
:DISPlay:GRID NONE /*Turns off the background grid and coordinates.*/
:DISPlay:GRID? /*The query returns NONE.*/

:DISPlay:GBRightness

Syntax :DISPlay:GBRightness <brightness>

:DISPlay:GBRightness?

Description Sets or queries the brightness of the screen grid, expressed in percentage.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<brightness>	Integer	1 to 100	50

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 100.

Example
:DISPlay:GBRightness 60 /*Sets the screen grid brightness to 60%.*/
:DISPlay:GBRightness? /*The query returns 60.*/

:DISPlay:DATA?

Syntax :DISPlay:DATA?

Description Queries the bitmap data stream of the currently displayed image.

Description The query returns the binary data stream of the screenshot in ".bmp" format.

:DISPlay:RULers

Syntax :DISPlay:RULers <bool>

:DISPlay:RULers?

Description Enables or disables the ruler display; or queries the on/off status of the ruler.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example
:DISPlay:RULers ON /*Enables the display of the ruler.*/
:DISPlay:RULers? /*The query returns 1.*/

:DISPlay:COLor

Syntax :DISPlay:COLor <val>

:DISPlay:COLor?

Description Enables or disables the color grade display; or queries the on/off status of the color grade display.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:DISPlay:COLor ON      /*Enables the color grade display.*/
:DISPlay:COLor?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:DVM Commands

Command List:

- :DVM:CURRent?
- :DVM:ENABle
- :DVM:SOURce
- :DVM:MODE

:DVM:CURRent?

Syntax DVM:CURRent?

Description Queries the current voltage value under test.

:DVM:ENABle

Syntax :DVM:ENABle <bool>

:DVM:ENABle?

Description Enables or disables the digital voltmeter; or queries the on/off status of the digital voltmeter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:DVM:ENABle ON      /*Enables the digital voltmeter.*/
:DVM:ENABle?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:DVM:SOURce

Syntax :DVM:SOURce <source>

:DVM:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the source of the digital voltmeter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:DVM:SOURce CHANnel1      /*Sets the source of DVM to CH1.*/
:DVM:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

:DVM:MODE

Syntax :DVM:MODE <mode>

:DVM:MODE?

Description Sets or queries the mode of the digital voltmeter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{ACRMs|DC|DCRMs}	ACRMs

Description

- ACRMs: displays the root-mean-square value of the acquired data, with the DC component removed.
- DC: displays the average value of the acquired data.
- DCRMs: displays the root-mean-square value of the acquired data.

Return Format The query returns ACRM, DC, or DCRM.

Example

```
:DVM:MODE DC        /*Sets the mode of the digital voltmeter to DC.*/
:DVM:MODE?          /*The query returns DC.*/
```

:HISTogram Commands

Command List:

- :HISTogram:DISPlay
- :HISTogram:TYPE
- :HISTogram:SOURce
- :HISTogram:SIZE
- :HISTogram:STATic
- :HISTogram:RESet
- :HISTogram:BLIMit
- :HISTogram:LLIMit
- :HISTogram:RLIMit
- :HISTogram:TLIMit

:HISTogram:DISPlay

Syntax :HISTogram:DISPlay <bool>

:HISTogram:DISPlay?

Description Enables or disables the histogram function; or queries the status of the histogram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:HISTogram:DISPlay ON        /*Enables the histogram.*/
:HISTogram:DISPlay?          /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:HISTogram:TYPE

Syntax :HISTogram:TYPE <type>

:HISTogram:TYPE?

Description Sets or queries the type of the histogram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{HORizontal|VERTical|MEAS}	HORizontal

Return Format The query returns HOR, VERT, or MEAS.

Example

```
:HISTogram:TYPE VERTical     /*Sets the type of the histogram to
                              VERTical.*/
:HISTogram:TYPE?             /*The query returns VERT.*/
```

:HISTogram:SOURce

Syntax :HISTogram:SOURce <source>

:HISTogram:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the source of the histogram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4|OFF}	OFF

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, MATH4, or OFF.

Example
```
:HISTogram:SOURce CHANnel2   /*Sets the source of the histogram to CH2.*/
:HISTogram:SOURce?           /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:HISTogram:SIZE

Syntax :HISTogram:SIZE <size>

:HISTogram:SIZE?

Description Sets or queries the height of the histogram.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<size>	Integer	1 to 4	1

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 4.

Example
```
:HISTogram:SIZE 2            /*Sets the height of the histogram to 2.*/
:HISTogram:SIZE?             /*The query returns 2.*/
```

:HISTogram:STATic

Syntax :HISTogram:STATic <bool>

:HISTogram:STATic?

Description Enables or disables the statistical function; or queries the status of the statistical function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example
```
:HISTogram:STATic ON         /*Enables the statistical function.*/
:HISTogram:STATic?           /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:HISTogram:RESet

Syntax :HISTogram:RESet

Description Resets the statistics.

:HISTogram:BLIMit

Syntax :HISTogram:BLIMit <y>

:HISTogram:BLIMit?

Description Sets or queries the histogram's bottom boundary limit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<y>	Real	-4×VerticalScale to 4×VerticalScale (vertical scale of the channel source of the histogram)	0 V

Return Format The query returns the histogram's bottom boundary limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:HISTogram:BLIMit -2        /*Sets the histogram's bottom boundary limit to -2 mV.*/
:HISTogram:BLIMit?          /*The query returns -2.000000E0.*/
```

:HISTogram:LLIMit

Syntax :HISTogram:LLIMit <x>

:HISTogram:LLIMit?

Description Sets or queries the histogram's left boundary limit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Real	(-5×Horizontal Time Base) to (5×Horizontal Time Base)	0 V

Return Format The query returns the histogram's left boundary limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:HISTogram:LLIMit -2        /*Sets the histogram's left boundary limit to -2 mV.*/
:HISTogram:LLIMit?          /*The query returns -2.000000E0.*/
```

:HISTogram:RLIMit

Syntax :HISTogram:RLIMit <x>

:HISTogram:RLIMit?

Description Sets or queries the histogram's right boundary limit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Real	(-5×Horizontal Scale) to (5×Horizontal Scale)	0 V

Return Format The query returns the histogram's right boundary limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:HISTogram:RLIMit -2        /*Sets the histogram's left boundary limit to -2 mV.*/
:HISTogram:RLIMit?          /*The query returns -2.000000E0.*/
```

:HISTogram:TLIMit

Syntax :HISTogram:TLIMit <y>

:HISTogram:TLIMit?

Description Sets or queries the histogram's top boundary limit.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<y>	Real	(-4×VerticalScale) to (4×VerticalScale) (vertical scale of the channel source of the histogram)	0 V

Return Format The query returns the histogram's top boundary limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:HISTogram:TLIMit -2          /*Sets the histogram's top boundary limit to -2 mV.*/
:HISTogram:TLIMit?            /*The query returns -2.000000E0.*/
```

IEEE488.2 Common Commands

The IEEE488.2 common commands are used to query the basic information of the instrument or executing basic operations. These commands usually start with "*", and the keywords in a command contain 3 characters.

Command List:

- *CLS
- *ESE
- *ESR?
- *IDN?
- *OPC
- *SAV
- *RCL
- *RST
- *SRE
- *STB?
- *TST?
- *WAI

*CLS

Syntax *CLS

Description Clears all the event registers, and also clears the error queue.

*ESE

Syntax *ESE <maskargument>

*ESE?

Description Sets or queries the enable register bit of the standard event register set.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<maskargument>	Integer	0 to 255	0

Return Format The query returns an integer. The integer equals to the binary-weighted sum of all the bits set in the register.

Example

```
*ESE 16      /*Enable the bit 4 (16 in decimal) in the register.*/
*ESE?        /*The query returns the enable value of the register 16.*/
```

*ESR?

Syntax *ESR?

Description Queries and clears the event register of the standard event status register.

Remarks Bit 1 and Bit 6 in the standard event status register are not used and are always treated

as 0; therefore, the range of the returned value is a decimal number corresponding to a binary number X0XXXX0X (X is 1 or 0).

Return Format The query returns an integer. The integer equals to the binary-weighted sum of all the bits set in the register.

*IDN?

Syntax *IDN?

Description Queries the instrument information.

Return Format The query returns RIGOL TECHNOLOGIES,<model>,<serial number>,<software version>.
Wherein,
<model>: indicates the model number of the instrument.
<serial number>: indicates the serial number of the instrument.
<software version>: indicates the software version of the instrument.

*OPC

Syntax *OPC

*OPC?

Description The *OPC command sets bit 0 (Operation Complete, OPC) in the standard event status register to 1 after the current operation is finished. The OPC? command queries whether the current operation is finished.

Return Format The query returns 1 after the current operation is finished; otherwise, the query returns 0.

*SAV

Syntax *SAV <value>

Description Saves the current instrument state to the selected register.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	0 to 49	0

Example *SAV 1 /*Saves the current instrument state to Register 1.*/

*RCL

Syntax *RCL

Description Recalls the instrument state in the specified location.

*RST

Syntax *RST

Description Restores the instrument to its factory default settings.

*SRE

Syntax *SRE <maskargument>

*SRE?

Description Sets or queries the enable register of the status byte register set.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<maskargument>	Integer	0 to 255	0

Remarks This command queries the standard event enable register value. Bit 3 and Bit 6 in the standard event status register are not used and are always treated as 0. Therefore, the range of <maskargument> is a decimal that corresponds to a binary number X0XXXX0X (X is 1 or 0).

Return Format The query returns an integer. The integer equals to the binary-weighted sum of all the bits set in the register.

Example
```
*SRE 16      /*Enable the bit 4 (16 in decimal) in the register.*/
*SRE?        /*The query returns the enable value of the register 16.*/
```

*STB?

Syntax *STB?

Description Queries the event register for the status byte register. After executing the command, the value in the status byte register is cleared.

Remarks Bit 0 and Bit 1 in the status byte register are not used and are always treated as 0; therefore, the range of the returned value is a decimal number corresponding to a binary number X0XXXX0X (X is 1 or 0).

Return Format The query returns an integer. The integer equals to the binary-weighted sum of all the bits set in the register.

*TST?

Syntax *TST?

Description Performs a self-test and queries the self-test result.

Return Format The query returns a decimal integer.

*WAI

Syntax *WAI

Description Waits for all the pending operations to complete before executing any additional commands.

Remarks This operation command does not have any functions, only to be compatible with other devices.

:LA Commands

The :LA commands are used to perform relevant operations on the digital channels. The commands are only available for the MSO7000 series.

Command List:

- :LA:STATe
- :LA:ACTive
- :LA:AUTOsort
- :LA:DELete
- :LA:DIGital<n>:DISPlay
- :LA:DIGital<n>:POSition
- :LA:DIGital<n>:LABel
- :LA:DISPlay
- :LA:POD<n>:THReshold
- :LA:SIZE
- :LA:TCALibrate
- :LA:GROup<n>:APPend

:LA:STATe

Syntax :LA:STATe <bool>

:LA:STATe?

Description Enables or disables LA function; or queries the on/off status of LA function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LA:STATe ON      /*Enables LA function.*/
:LA:STATe?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:LA:ACTive

Syntax :LA:ACTive {<digital>|NONE}

:LA:ACTive?

Description Sets or queries the current active channel or channel group.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<digital>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7| D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|NONE}	——

Remarks

- The parameter <digital> can be any of the digital channels (D0-D15). The channel label and waveform of the selected channel are displayed in red.
- When you send the parameter NONE, it means that no channel/channel group is selected.
- Only the currently enabled digital channel can be selected. Please refer to the :LA:DIGital<n>:DISPlay command or the :LA:DISPlay command to enable the desired channel.

Return Format The query returns the current active channel (D0, D1, ...D15) or NONE.

Example

```
:LA:ACTive D3      /*Sets the current active channel to D3.*/
:LA:ACTive?        /*The query returns D3.*/
```

:LA:AUTOsort

Syntax :LA:AUTOsort <n>

Description Sets the auto sorting mode for the waveforms of the currently selected channels on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{0|1}	1

Remarks

- <n> = 0: the waveforms on the screen are D0-D15 in sequence from top to bottom.
- <n> = 1: the waveforms on the screen are D15-D0 in sequence from top to bottom.

:LA:DELete

Syntax :LA:DELete <group>

Description Cancels the group setting for the 16 digital channels, or cancels the group settings for the channel groups (GROUP1-GROUP4).

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<group>	Discrete	{GROUP1|GROUP2|GROUP3|GROUP4}	——

Remarks This command only performs the canceling operation for digital channels or user-defined channel group that have been group set.

:LA:DIGital<n>:DISPlay

Syntax :LA:DIGital:DISPlay <digital>,<bool>

:LA:DIGital:DISPlay? <digital>

Description Turns on or off the specified digital channel; or queries the on/off status of the specified digital channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<digital>	Integer	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7| D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks The currently enabled channel can be selected as the active channel by sending the :LA:ACTive command.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LA:DIGital:DISPlay D3 ON        /*Enables D3.*/
:LA:DIGital:DISPlay? D3          /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:LA:DIGital<n>:POSition

Syntax :LA:DIGital:POSition <digital>,<position>

:LA:DIGital:POSition? <digital>

Description Sets or queries the position of the displayed waveforms of the specified digital channel on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<digital>	Integer	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7| D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	——
<position>	Integer	When the waveform display size is Small: 0 to 31 When the waveform display size is Medium: 0 to 15 When the waveform display size is Large: 0 to 7	——

Remarks

- The value of the parameter <position> indicates the position of the waveforms displayed on the screen.
- This setting command is only valid when the specified digital channel is currently enabled.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 31, 0 to 15, or from 0 to 7.

Example

```
:LA:DIGital:POSition D1,3   /*Sets the displayed position of D1 to 3.*/
:LA:DIGital:POSition? D1    /*The query returns 3.*/
```

:LA:DIGital<n>:LABel

Syntax :LA:DIGital:LABel <digital>,<label>

:LA:DIGital:LABel? <digital>

Description Sets or queries the label of the specified digital channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<digital>	Integer	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7| D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	——
<label>	ASCII String	The label can contain English letters and numbers, as well as some symbols.	——

Return Format The query returns the label of the specified digital channel in ASCII strings.

Example

```
:LA:DIGital:LABel D0,ACK      /*Sets the label of D0 to ACK.*/
:LA:DIGital:LABel? D0         /*The query returns ACK.*/
```

:LA:POD<n>:DISPlay

Syntax :LA:POD<n>:DISPlay <bool>

:LA:POD<n>:DISPlay?

Description Enables or disables the specified default channel group; or queries the on/off status of the specified default channel group.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Integer	1 to 2	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	——

Remarks 2 default channel groups: POD1 (D0 to D7) and POD2 (D8 to D15).

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LA:POD1:DISPlay 1          /*Enables POD1 (D0 to D7).*/
:LA:POD1:DISPlay?           /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:LA:DISPlay

Syntax :LA:DISPlay <channel>,<bool>

:LA:DISPlay? <channel>

Description Turns on or off the specified digital channel, user-defined channel group, or the default channel group; or queries the on/off status of the specified digital channel, user-defined channel group, or the default channel group.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<channel>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7| D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|GROup1| GROup2|GROup3|GROup4|POD1|POD2}	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	——

Remarks

- You can set the digital channels contained in the specified user-defined channel group. Note that any one of the digital channels can only belong to one of the

specified user-defined channel group.

- The currently enabled channel or user-defined channel group can be selected as the active channel or the channel group by sending the :LA:ACTive command.
- POD1: D0 to D7; POD2: D8 to D15

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example
```
:LA:DISPlay D0,ON     /*Enables D0.*/
:LA:DISPlay? D0       /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:LA:POD<n>:THReshold

Syntax
```
:LA:POD<n>:THReshold <thre>
:LA:POD<n>:THReshold?
```

Description Sets or queries the threshold of the specified default channel group. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Integer	1 to 2	——
<thre>	Real	-20.0 V to +20.0 V	1.40V

Remarks 2 default channel groups: POD1 (D0 to D7) or POD2 (D8 to D15).

Return Format The query returns the current threshold of the specified channel group in scientific notation.

Example
```
:LA:POD1:THReshold 3.3      /*Sets the threshold of POD1 (D0 to D7) to 3.3 V.*/
:LA:POD1:THReshold?         /*The query returns 3.300000E0.*/
```

:LA:SIZE

Syntax
```
:LA:SIZE <size>
:LA:SIZE?
```

Description Sets or queries the size of the waveforms of the enabled channel on the screen.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<size>	Discrete	{SMALl|LARGe|MEDium}	MEDium

Remarks L (large) can only be used when the number of the currently enabled channels is no more than 8.

Return Format The query returns SMAL, LARG, or MED.

Example
```
:LA:SIZE SMALl      /*Sets the waveform display size to SMALl.*/
:LA:SIZE?           /*The query returns SMAL.*/
```

:LA:TCALibrate

Syntax :LA:TCALibrate <tcal>

:LA:TCALibrate?

Description Sets or queries the delay calibration time of the digital channel. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<tcal>	Real	-1000 ns to 100 ns	0.00 s

Remarks When you use an oscilloscope to make actual measurements, the transmission delay of the probe cable may bring relatively greater errors (zero offset). Zero offset is defined as the offset of the crossing point (between the waveforms and the threshold level) from the trigger position. You can set a delay time for calibrating the zero offset of the corresponding channel.

Return Format The query returns the delay calibration time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:LA:TCALibrate 0.00000002      /*Sets the delay calibration time to 20 ns.*/
:LA:TCALibrate?                /*The query returns 2.000000E-8.*/
```

:LA:GROup<n>:APPend

Syntax :LA:GROup:APPend <group>,<digital0>[,<digital1>[,<digital2>[,<digita3>[,<digital4>[,<digital5>[,<digital6>[,<digital7>[,<digital8>[,<digital9>[,<digital10>[,<digital11>[,<digital12>[,<digital13>[,<digital14>[,<digital15>]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]

Description Adds a channel to the specified user-defined group.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<group>	Discrete	{GROup1|GROup2|GROup3|GROup4}	——
<digital0>/<digital1>/<digital2>/<digita3>/<digital4>/<digital5>/<digital6>/<digital7>/<digital8>/<digital9>/<digital10>/<digital11>/<digital12>/<digital13>/<digital14>/<digital15>]	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}	——

Example

```
:LA:GROup:APPend GROup2,D0,D1          /*Adds D0 and D1 to Group2.*/
```

:LAN Commands

The :LAN commands are used to set and query the LAN parameters.

- :LAN:DHCP
- :LAN:AUToip
- :LAN:GATeway
- :LAN:DNS
- :LAN:MAC?
- :LAN:DSErver?
- :LAN:MANual
- :LAN:IPADdress
- :LAN:SMASk
- :LAN:STATus?
- :LAN:VISA?
- :LAN:MDNS
- :LAN:HOST:NAME
- :LAN:DESCription
- :LAN:APPLy

:LAN:DHCP

Syntax :LAN:DHCP <bool>

:LAN:DHCP?

Description Turns on or off the DHCP configuration mode; or queries the on/off status of the current DHCP configuration mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	1|ON

Remarks

- When the three IP configuration types (DHCP, Auto IP, and Static IP) are all turned on, the priority of the parameter configuration from high to low is "DHCP", "Auto IP", and "Static IP". The three IP configuration types cannot be all turned off at the same time.
- When DHPC is valid, the DHCP server in the current network will assign the network parameters (such as the IP address) for the oscilloscope.
- After the :LAN:APPLy command is executed, the configuration type can take effect immediately.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LAN:DHCP OFF        /*Disables DHCP configuration mode.*/
:LAN:DHCP?           /*The query returns 0.*/
```

:LAN:AUToip

Syntax :LAN:AUToip <bool>

:LAN:AUToip?

Description Turns on or off the Auto IP configuration mode; or queries the on/off status of the current Auto IP configuration mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	1|ON

Remarks When the auto IP mode is valid, disable DHCP manually. You can self-define the gateway and DNS address for the oscilloscope.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LAN:AUToip OFF        /*Disables the Auto IP configuration mode.*/
:LAN:AUToip?           /*The query returns 0.*/
```

:LAN:GATeway

Syntax :LAN:GATeway <string>

:LAN:GATeway?

Description Sets or queries the default gateway.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn,nnn,nnn,nnn. The range of the first section of "nnn" is from 0 to 223 (except 127), and the ranges of the other three sections of "nnn" are from 0 to 255.
- When you use this command, the IP configuration mode should be Auto IP or Static IP mode.

Return Format The query returns the current gateway in strings.

Example

```
:LAN:GATeway 192.168.1.1      /*Sets the default gateway to 192.168.1.1.*/
:LAN:GATeway?                 /*The query returns the current gateway.*/
```

:LAN:DNS

Syntax :LAN:DNS <string>

:LAN:DNS?

Description Sets or queries the DNS address.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn,nnn,nnn,nnn. The range of the first section of "nnn" is from 0 to 223 (except 127), and the ranges of the other three sections of "nnn" are from 0 to 255.
- When you use this command, the IP configuration mode should be Auto IP or Static IP mode.

Return Format The query returns the current DNS address in strings.

Example

```
:LAN:DNS 192.168.1.1        /*Sets the DNS address to 192.168.1.1.*/
:LAN:DNS?                   /*The query returns the current DNS address.*/
```

:LAN:MAC?

Syntax :LAN:MAC?

Description Queries the MAC address of the instrument.

Return Format The query returns the MAC address in strings. For example, 00:19:AF:00:11:22.

:LAN:DSErver?

Syntax :LAN:DSErver?

Description Queries the address of the DHCP server.

Return Format The query returns the address of the DHCP server in strings.

:LAN:MANual

Syntax :LAN:MANual <bool>

:LAN:MANual?

Description Turns on or off the static IP configuration mode; or queries the on/off status of the static IP configuration mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks When the static IP mode is valid, disable DHCP and Auto IP manually. You can self-define the network parameters of the oscilloscope, such as IP address, subnet mask, gateway, and DNS address. For the setting of the IP address, refer to the :LAN:IPADdress command. For the setting of the subnet mask, refer to the :LAN:SMASk command. For the setting of the gateway, refer to the :LAN:GATeway command. For the setting of DNS, refer to the :LAN:DNS command.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LAN:MANual ON              /*Enables the static IP configuration mode.*/
:LAN:MANual?                /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:LAN:IPADdress

Syntax :LAN:IPADdress <string>

:LAN:IPADdress?

Description Sets or queries the IP address of the instrument.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn,nnn,nnn,nnn. The range of the first section of "nnn" is from 0 to 223 (except 127), and the ranges of the other three sections of "nnn" are from 0 to 255.
- When you use the command, the IP configuration mode should be static IP. Besides, the DHCP and auto IP should be disabled.

Return Format The query returns the current IP address in strings.

Example

:LAN:IPADdress 192.168.1.10 /*Sets the IP address to 192.168.1.10.*/
:LAN:IPADdress? /*The query returns the current IP address.*/

:LAN:SMASk

Syntax :LAN:SMASk <string>

:LAN:SMASk?

Description Sets or queries the subnet mask.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<string>	ASCII String	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Remarks

- The format of <string> is nnn,nnn,nnn,nnn. The range of the section "nnn" is from 0 to 255.
- When you use the command, the IP configuration mode should be static IP. The DHCP and auto IP should be disabled.

Return Format The query returns the current subnet mask in strings.

Example

:LAN:SMASk 255.255.255.0 /*Sets the subnet mask to 255.255.255.0*/
:LAN:SMASk? /*The query returns the current subnet mask.*/

:LAN:STATus?

Syntax :LAN:STATus?

Description Queries the current network configuration status.

Return Format The query returns UNLINK, CONNECTED, INIT, IPCONFLICT, BUSY, CONFIGURED, DHCPFAILED, INVALIDIP, or IPLOS.
UNLINK: not connected.
CONNECTED: the network is successfully connected.
INIT: the instrument is acquiring an IP address.
IPCONFLICT: there is an IP address conflict.
BUSY: please waiting…
CONFIGURED: the network configuration has been successfully configured.

DHCPFAILED: the DHCP configuration has failed.
INVALIDIP: invalid IP.
IPLOSE: IP lost.

:LAN:VISA?

Syntax :LAN:VISA?

Description Queries the VISA address of the instrument.

Return Format The query returns the VISA address in strings.

:LAN:MDNS

Syntax :LAN:MDNS <bool>

:LAN:MDNS?

Description Enables or disables MDNS; or queries the MDNS status.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:LAN:MDNS ON          /*Enables MDNS.*/
:LAN:MDNS?            /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:LAN:HOST:NAME

Syntax :LAN:HOST:NAME <name>

:LAN:HOST:NAME?

Description Sets or queries the host name.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<name>	ASCII String	The name can contain English letters and numbers, as well as some symbols.	——

Return Format The query returns the host name in ASCII strings.

:LAN:DESCription

Syntax :LAN:DESCription <name>

:LAN:DESCription?

Description Sets or queries the description.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<name>	ASCII String	The name can contain English letters and numbers, as well as some symbols.	——

Return Format The query returns the description in ASCII strings.

:LAN:APPLy

Syntax :LAN:APPLy

Description Applies the network configuration.

:MASK Commands

The :MASK commands are used to set or query the relevant parameters of the pass/fail test.

Command List:

- :MASK:ENABle
- :MASK:SOURce
- :MASK:OPERate
- :MASK:MDISplay
- :MASK:X
- :MASK:Y
- :MASK:CREate
- :MASK:RESet

:MASK:ENABle

Syntax :MASK:ENABle <bool>

:MASK:ENABle?

Description Enables or disables the pass/fail test function; or queries the on/off status of the pass/fail test function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks The pass/fail test function is invalid in the following conditions: when the horizontal time base mode is XY or ROLL; when in the slow sweep mode (i.g. the horizontal time base mode is YT, and the horizontal time base is 200 ms/div or slower); when in waveform recoding.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MASK:ENABle ON      /*Enables the pass/fail test function.*/
:MASK:ENABle?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:MASK:SOURce

Syntax :MASK:SOURce <source>

:MASK:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the measurement source of the pass/fail test.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks This command can only set the enabled channel, and you can send the :CHANnel<n>:DISPlay command to enable the desired channel.

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:MASK:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the measurement source of the pass/fail test to CH2.*/
:MASK:SOURce?         /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:MASK:OPERate

Syntax :MASK:OPERate <oper>

:MASK:OPERate?

Description Runs or stops the pass/fail test; or queries the operating status of the pass/fail test.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<oper>	Discrete	{RUN|STOP}	STOP

Description Before running this command, send the :MASK:ENABle command to enable the pass/fail test function.

Return Format The query returns RUN or STOP.

Example

```
:MASK:OPERate RUN      /*Runs the pass/fail test function.*/
:MASK:OPERate?         /*The query returns RUN.*/
```

:MASK:MDISplay

Syntax :MASK:MDISplay <bool>

:MASK:MDISplay?

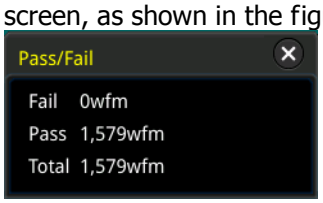
Description Enables or disables the statistical function; or queries the on/off status of the statistical function when the pass/fail test is enabled.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Description

- Before running this command, send the :MASK:ENABle command to enable the pass/fail test function.
- When the statistics is enabled, the following test results are displayed on the screen, as shown in the figure below.



Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MASK:MDISplay ON      /*Enables the statistics.*/
:MASK:MDISplay?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:MASK:X

Syntax :MASK:X <x>

:MASK:X?

Description Sets or queries the horizontal adjustment parameter of the pass/fail test mask. The default unit is div.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<x>	Real	0.01 div to 2 div	0.24 div

Return Format The query returns the current horizontal adjustment parameter in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MASK:X 0.28     /*Sets the horizontal adjustment parameter to 0.28 div.*/
:MASK:X?         /*The query returns 2.800000E-1.*/
```

:MASK:Y

Syntax :MASK:Y <y>

:MASK:Y?

Description Sets or queries the vertical adjustment parameter of the pass/fail test mask. The default unit is div.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<y>	Real	0.04 div to 2 div	0.48 div

Return Format The query returns the current vertical adjustment parameter in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MASK:Y 0.36     /*Sets the vertical adjustment parameter to 0.36 div.*/
:MASK:Y?         /*The query returns 3.600000E-1.*/
```

:MASK:CREate

Syntax :MASK:CREate

Description Creates the pass/fail test mask with the currently set horizontal and vertical adjustment parameters.

Description This command is only valid when the pass/fail test function is enabled and not in running state.

:MASK:RESet

Syntax :MASK:RESet

Description Resets the number of frames that passed and failed the pass/fail test, as well as the total number of frames.

:MATH<n> Commands

The :MATH<n> commands are used to set various math operation function of the waveform between channels.

Note:

- The math operations include the following types:
  arithmetic operations: A+B, A-B, A×B, A/B
  spectrum operation: FFT
  Logic operation: A&&B, A||B, A^B, !A
  function operation: Intg, Diff, Sqrt, Lg, Ln, Exp, Abs, AX+B
  digital filter: Low Pass Filter, High Pass Filter, Band Pass Filter, Band Stop Filter

- For the logic operation, the waveform data involved in the operation and the preset threshold are compared with each other, and then transferred to 0 or 1. Therefore, the operation results are only reduced to 0 and 1.

Command List:

- :MATH<n>:DISPlay
- :MATH<n>:OPERator
- :MATH<n>:SOURce1
- :MATH<n>:SOURce2
- :MATH<n>:LSOUrce1
- :MATH<n>:LSOUrce2
- :MATH<n>:SCALe
- :MATH<n>:OFFSet
- :MATH<n>:INVert
- :MATH<n>:RESet
- :MATH<n>:FFT:SOURce
- :MATH<n>:FFT:WINDow
- :MATH<n>:FFT:SPLit
- :MATH<n>:FFT:UNIT
- :MATH<n>:FFT:SCALe
- :MATH<n>:FFT:OFFSet
- :MATH<n>:FFT:HSCale
- :MATH<n>:FFT:HCENter
- :MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:STARt
- :MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END
- :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:ENABle
- :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:NUM
- :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:THReshold
- :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion
- :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:ORDer

- :MATH<n>:FILTer:TYPE
- :MATH<n>:FILTer:W1
- :MATH<n>:FILTer:W2
- :MATH<n>:SENSitivity
- :MATH<n>:DISTance
- :MATH<n>:THReshold1
- :MATH<n>:THReshold2

:MATH<n>:DISPlay

Syntax :MATH<n>:DISPlay <bool>

:MATH<n>:DISPlay?

Description Enables or disables the math operation function; or queries the status of the math operation function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MATH1:DISPlay ON      /*Enables the operation function of Math1.*/
:MATH1:DISPlay?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:MATH<n>:OPERator

Syntax :MATH<n>:OPERator <opt>

:MATH<n>:OPERator?

Description Sets or queries the operator of math operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<opt>	Discrete	{ADD|SUBTract|MULTiply|DIVision|AND|OR|XOR|NOT|FFT|INTG|DIFF|SQRT|LOG|LN|EXP|ABS|LPASs|HPASs|BPASs|BSTop|AXB}	ADD

Return Format The query returns ADD, SUBT, MULT, DIV, AND, OR, XOR, NOT, FFT, INTG, DIFF, SQRT, LOG, LN, EXP, ABS, LPAS, HPAS, BPAS, BST, or AXB.

Example

```
:MATH1:OPERator INTG      /*Sets the math operator of Math1 to Integrate.*/
:MATH1:OPERator?          /*The query returns INTG.*/
```

:MATH<n>:SOURce1

Syntax :MATH<n>:SOURce1 <src>

:MATH<n>:SOURce1?

Description Sets or queries the source or Source A of arithmetic operation and function operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<src>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks
- For arithmetic operation, this command is used to set Source A.
- For function operation, use this command only to set the source.

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example
```
:MATH1:SOURce1 CHANnel3    /*Sets Source A of the arithmetic operation to CH3.*/
:MATH1:SOURce1?            /*The query returns CHAN3.*/
```

:MATH<n>:SOURce2

Syntax :MATH<n>:SOURce2 <src>

:MATH<n>:SOURce2?

Description Sets or queries Source B of arithmetic operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<src>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks This command is only available for arithmetic operation (containing two sources).

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example
```
:MATH1:SOURce2 CHANnel3    /*Sets Source B of the arithmetic operation to CH3.*/
:MATH1:SOURce2?            /*The query returns CHAN3.*/
```

:MATH<n>:LSOUrce1

Syntax :MATH<n>:LSOUrce1 <src>

:MATH<n>:LSOUrce1?

Description Sets or queries Source A of the logic operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<src>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8| D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15| CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks The logic operations include A&&B, A||B, A^B, and !A.

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example :MATH1:LSOUrce1 D3 /*Sets Source A of the logic operation to D3.*/
:MATH1:LSOUrce1? /*The query returns D3.*/

:MATH<n>:LSOUrce2

Syntax :MATH<n>:LSOUrce2 <src>

:MATH<n>:LSOUrce2?

Description Sets or queries Source B of the logic operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<src>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

- The logic operations include A&&B, A||B, A^B, and !A.
- This command is only available for the logic operation that contains two sources. It is used to set Source B.

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example :MATH1:LSOUrce2 D4 /*Sets Source B of the logic operation to D4.*/
:MATH1:LSOUrce2? /*The query returns D4.*/

:MATH<n>:SCALe

Syntax :MATH<n>:SCALe <scale>

:MATH<n>:SCALe?

Description Sets or queries the vertical scale of the operation results. The unit is related to the currently selected operator and the unit selected by the source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<scale>	Real	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Remarks The setting range of vertical scale is related to the currently selected operator and the scale of the source channel. For integration and differentiation operations, the actual range of <scale> is also related to the current horizontal time base.

Return Format The query returns the vertical scale of the current operation results in scientific notation.

Example :MATH1:SCALe 0.2 /*Sets the vertical scale to 200 mV.*/
:MATH1:SCALe? /*The query returns 2.000000E-1.*/

:MATH<n>:OFFSet

Syntax :MATH<n>:OFFSet <offset>

:MATH<n>:OFFSet?

Description Sets or queries the vertical offset of the operation results. The unit is related to the currently selected operator and the unit selected by the source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<offset>	Real	-1 GV to +1 GV	0.00 V

Return Format The query returns the vertical offset of the current operation results in scientific notation.

Example
```
:MATH1:OFFSet 8     /*Sets the vertical offset to 8 V.*/
:MATH1:OFFSet?      /*The query returns 8.000000E0.*/
```

:MATH<n>:INVert

Syntax :MATH<n>:INVert <bool>

:MATH<n>:INVert?

Description Enables or disables the inverted display of the operation results; or queries the status of the inverted display of the operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks This command is invalid for FFT operation.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example
```
:MATH1:INVert ON      /*Enables the inverted display.*/
:MATH1:INVert?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:MATH<n>:RESet

Syntax :MATH<n>:RESet

Description After you send this command, the instrument will adjust the vertical scale of the operation results to an optimal value based on the currently selected operator and the horizontal time base of the source.

:MATH<n>:FFT:SOURce

Syntax :MATH<n>:FFT:SOURce <src>

:MATH<n>:FFT:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the channel source of FFT operation/filter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<src>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example :MATH1:FFT:SOURce CHANnel3 /*Sets the channel source of FFT operation to CH3.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN3.*/

:MATH<n>:FFT:WINDow

Syntax :MATH<n>:FFT:WINDow <wnd>

:MATH<n>:FFT:WINDow?

Description Sets or queries the window function of FFT operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<wnd>	Discrete	{RECTangle|BLACkman|HANNing|HAMMing|FLATtop|TRIangle}	RECTangle

Remarks

- Spectral leakage can be considerably decreased when a window function is used.
- Different window functions are applicable to measurements of different waveforms. You need to select the window function according to the different waveforms to be measured and their characteristics.

Return Format The query returns RECT, BLAC, HANN, HAMM, FLAT, or TRI.

Example :MATH1:FFT:WINDow BLACkman /*Sets the window function of FFT operation to Blackman-Harris.*/

:MATH1:FFT:WINDow? /*The query returns BLAC.*/

:MATH<n>:FFT:SPLit

Syntax :MATH<n>:FFT:SPLit <bool>

:MATH<n>:FFT:SPLit?

Description Turns on or off the half-screen display of FFT operation; or queries the on/off status of the half-screen display of FFT operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	1|ON

Remarks

- ON: the source channel and the FFT operation results are half-screen displayed.

You can view the time-domain and frequency-domain signals clearly.

- OFF: the source channel and the FFT operation results are displayed in the same window (on the full screen) to view the frequency spectrum more clearly and to perform more precise measurement.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SPLit OFF      /*Disables the half-screen display.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SPLit?         /*The query returns 0.*/
```

:MATH<n>:FFT:UNIT

Syntax

:MATH<n>:FFT:UNIT <unit>

:MATH<n>:FFT:UNIT?

Description Sets or queries the vertical unit of FFT operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<unit>	Discrete	{VRMS|DB}	DB

Return Format The query returns VRMS or DB.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:UNIT VRMS      /*Sets the vertical unit of FFT operation results to Vrms.*/
:MATH1:FFT:UNIT?          /*The query returns VRMS.*/
```

:MATH<n>:FFT:SCALe

Syntax

:MATH<n>:FFT:SCALe <scale>

:MATH<n>:FFT:SCALe?

Description Sets or queries the vertical scale of FFT operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<scale>	Real	50 mdB to 20 dB	1 dB

Return Format The query returns the current vertical scale in scientific notation.

Example

```
:MATH1:FFT:SCALe 0.3      /*Sets the vertical scale of the FFT operation results to 300
                            mdB.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SCALe?         /*The query returns 3.000000E-1.*/
```

:MATH<n>:FFT:OFFSet

Syntax :MATH<n>:FFT:OFFSet <offset>

:MATH<n>:FFT:OFFSet?

Description Sets or queries the vertical offset of FFT operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<offset>	Real	-1 GdB to 1 GdB	0 dB

Return Format The query returns the current vertical offset in scientific notation.

Example :MATH1:FFT:OFFSet 0.3 /*Sets the vertical offset of the FFT operation results to 300 mdB*/

:MATH1:FFT:OFFSet? /*The query returns 3.000000E-1.*/

:MATH<n>:FFT:HSCale

Syntax :MATH<n>:FFT:HSCale <hsc>

:MATH<n>:FFT:HSCale?

Description Sets or queries the frequency range of FFT operation results. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<hsc>	Real	10 Hz to 5 GHz	10 MHz

Remarks You can reduce the frequency range to observe the details of the spectrum.

Return Format The query returns the current frequency range in scientific notation.

Example :MATH1:FFT:HSCale 500000 /*Sets the frequency range of FFT operation results to 500 kHz.*/

:MATH1:FFT:HSCale? /*The query returns 5.000000E+5.*/

:MATH<n>:FFT:HCENter

Syntax :MATH<n>:FFT:HCENter <cent>

:MATH<n>:FFT:HCENter?

Description Sets or queries the center frequency of FFT operation results, i.g. the frequency relative to the horizontal center of the screen. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<cent>	Real	-2.5 GHz to 2.5 GHz	5 MHz

Return Format The query returns the current center frequency in scientific notation.

Example :MATH1:FFT:HCENter 10000000 /*Sets the center frequency of the FFT operation results to 10 MHz.*/

:MATH1:FFT:HCENter? /*The query returns 1.000000E+7.*/

:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:STARt

Syntax :MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:STARt <value>

:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:STARt?

Description Sets or queries the start frequency of FFT operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<value>	Real	-2.5 GHz to 2.5 GHz	0 Hz

Return Format The query returns the start frequency of the operation results in scientific notation.

Example :MATH1:FFT:FREQuency:STARt 10000000 /*Sets the start frequency of the FFT operation results to 10 MHz.*/

:MATH1:FFT:FREQuency:STARt? /*The query returns 1.000000E+7.*/

:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END

Syntax :MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END <value>

:MATH<n>:FFT:FREQuency:END?

Description Sets or queries the stop frequency of FFT operation results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<value>	Real	-2.5 GHz to 2.5 GHz	10 MHz

Return Format The query returns the stop frequency of the operation results in scientific notation.

Example :MATH1:FFT:FREQuency:END 10000000 /*Sets the stop frequency of the FFT operation results to 10 MHz.*/

:MATH1:FFT:FREQuency:END? /*The query returns 1.000000E+7.*/

:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:ENABle

Syntax :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:ENABle <bool>

:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:ENABle?

Description Enables or disables the FFT peak search; or queries the on/off status of the FFT peak search function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example :MATH1:FFT:SEARch:ENABle ON /*Enables the FFT peak search.*/
:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:ENABle? /*The query returns 1.*/

:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:NUM

Syntax :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:NUM <num>

:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:NUM?

Description Sets or queries the maximum number of the FFT peak search.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<num>	Integer	1 to 15	5

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 15.

Example :MATH1:FFT:SEARch:NUM 10 /*Sets the maximum number of the FFT peak search to 10.*/

:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:NUM? /*The query returns 10.*/

:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:THReshold

Syntax :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:THReshold <thres>

:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:THReshold?

Description Sets or queries the threshold of the FFT peak search.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<thres>	Real	Related to the vertical scale and vertical offset of FFT operation	5.5 dB

Return Format The query returns the threshold in scientific notation.

Example :MATH1:FFT:SEARch:THReshold 0.5 /*Sets the threshold of the FFT peak search to 500 mdB.*/

:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:THReshold? /*The query returns 5.000000E-1.*/

:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion

Syntax :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion <excur>

:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion?

Description Sets or queries the excursion of the FFT peak search.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<excur>	Real	0 to (8xVerticalScale)	1.8 dB

Remarks VerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of the current source.

Return Format The query returns the excursion of the FFT peak search in scientific notation.

Example :MATH1:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion 0.5 /*Sets the excursion of the FFT peak search to 500 mdB.*/

:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:EXCursion? /*The query returns 5.000000E-1.*/

:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:ORDer

Syntax :MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:ORDer <order>

:MATH<n>:FFT:SEARch:ORDer?

Description Sets or queries the sequence of the FFT peak search results.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<order>	Discrete	{AMPorder|FREQOrder}	AMPorder

Return Format The query returns AMPO or FREQ.

Example :MATH1:FFT:SEARch:ORDer AMPorder /*Sets the sequence of the FFT peak search results to AMPorder.*/

:MATH1:FFT:SEARch:ORDer? /*The query returns AMP.*/

:MATH<n>:FILTer:TYPE

Syntax :MATH<n>:FILTer:TYPE <type>

:MATH<n>:FILTer:TYPE?

Description Sets or queries the filter type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<type>	Discrete	{LPASs|HPASs|BPASs|BSTOP}	LPASs

Remarks

- MSO7000/DS7000 provides 4 practical filters (Low Pass Filter, High Pass Filter, Band Pass Filter, and Band Stop Filter), which can filter the specified frequencies in the signal by setting the bandwidth. You can use the :MATH<n>:FFT:SOURce command to set or query the channel source of the filter.
- LPASs: indicates low pass filter, which only allows the signals whose frequencies are smaller than the current cut-off frequency to pass.
- HPASs: indicates high pass filter, which only allows the signals whose frequencies are greater than the current cut-off frequency to pass.
- BPASs: indicates band pass filter, which only allows the signals whose frequencies are greater than the current cut-off frequency 1 and smaller than the current cut-off frequency 2 to pass.
  Note: The cut-off frequency 1 must be smaller than the cut-off frequency 2.
- BSTOP: indicates band stop filter, which only allows the signals whose frequencies are smaller than the current cut-off frequency 1 or greater than the current cut-off frequency 2 to pass.
  Note: The cut-off frequency 1 must be smaller than the cut-off frequency 2.

Return Format The query returns LPAS, HPAS, BPAS, or BST.

Example :MATH1:FILTer:TYPE LPASs /*Sets the filter type to LPASs.*/
:MATH1:FILTer:TYPE? /*The query returns LPAS.*/

:MATH<n>:FILTer:W1

Syntax :MATH<n>:FILTer:W1 <freq1>

:MATH<n>:FILTer:W1?

Description Sets or queries the cut-off frequency (**ωc1**) of Low Pass Filter/High Pass Filter; or the cut-off frequency 1 (**ωc1**) of Band Pass Filter/Band Stop Filter. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<freq1>	Real	Refer to **Remarks**	Related to the filter type LPASs|BPASs|BSTOP: 0.005×screen sample rate HPASs: 0.1×screen sample rate

Remarks

- When the filter type is set to LPASs (High Pass Filter) or HPASs (High Pass Filter), you need to set one cut-off frequency. At this time, the range of <freq1> is from (0.005×screen sample rate) to (0.1×screen sample rate), at a step of (0.005×screen sample rate). Wherein, screen sample rate = 100/horizontal time base.
- When the filter type is set to BPASs (Band Pass Filter) or BSTOP (Band Stop Filter), you need to set two cut-off frequencies. Run this command to set the cut-off frequency 1, and run the :MATH<n>:FILTer:W2 command to set the cut-off frequency 2. At this time, the range of <freq1> is from (0.005×screen sample rate) to (0.095×screen sample rate), at a step of (0.005×screen sample rate). Wherein, screen sample rate = 100/horizontal time base.
  Note: The cut-off frequency 1 must be smaller than the cut-off frequency 2.

Return Format The query returns the current cut-off frequency or cut-off frequency 1 in scientific notation.

Example :MATH1:FILTer:W1 1000000 /*Sets the cut-off frequency of Low Pass Filter to 1 MHz.*/

:MATH1:FILTer:W1? /*The query returns 1.000000E+6.*/

:MATH<n>:FILTer:W2

Syntax :MATH<n>:FILTer:W2 <freq2>

:MATH<n>:FILTer:W2?

Description Sets or queries the cut-off frequency 2 of Band Pass Filter/Band Stop Filter. The default unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<freq2>	Real	Refer to **Remarks**	0.1×screen sample rate

Remarks When the filter type is set to BPASs (Band Pass Filter) or BSTOP (Band Stop Filter), you need to set two cut-off frequencies. Run the :MATH<n>:FILTer:W1 command to set the cut-off frequency 1, and run this command to set the cut-off frequency 2. At this time, the range of <freq2> is from (0.01×screen sample rate) to (0.1×screen sample rate), at a step of (0.005×screen sample rate). Wherein, screen sample rate = 100/horizontal time base
Note: The cut-off frequency 2 must be greater than the cut-off frequency 1.

Return Format The query returns the current cut-off frequency 2 in scientific notation.

Example :MATH1:FILTer:W2 1500000 /*Sets the cut-off frequency 2 of Band Pass Filter to 1.5 MHz.*/

:MATH1:FILTer:W2? /*The query returns 1.500000E+6.*/

:MATH<n>:SENSitivity

Syntax :MATH<n>:SENSitivity <sens>

:MATH<n>:SENSitivity?

Description Sets or queries the sensitivity of the logic opearation. The default unit is div.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<sens>	Real	100 mdiv to 1 div	300 mdiv

Return Format The query returns the sensitivity of the logic operation in scientific notation.

Example :MATH1:SENSitivity 0.2 /*Sets the sensitivity of the logic operation to 0.2 div.*/
:MATH1:SENSitivity? /*The query returns 2.400000E-1.*/

:MATH<n>:DISTance

Syntax :MATH<n>:DISTance <dist>

:MATH<n>:DISTance?

Description Sets or queries the smoothing window width of differential operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<dist>	Integer	5 to 10000	5

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 5 to 10000.

Example :MATH1:DISTance 20/*Sets the smoothing window width of differential operation to 20.*/
:MATH1:DISTance? /*The query returns 20.*/

:MATH<n>:THReshold1

Syntax :MATH<n>:THReshold1 <thre>

:MATH<n>:THReshold1?

Description Sets or queries threshold level of Source A in the logic operation. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<thre>	Real	(-4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset) to (4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset)	0 V

Description

- This command is only available in the following conditions: logic operations (A&&B, A||B, A^B, and !A); and Source A of the logic operation is an analog channel.
- VerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of the current Source A.

VerticalOffset indicates the vertical offset of the current Source A.
The step value is VerticalScale/10.

Return Format The query returns the threshold level of the current Source A in scientific notation.

Example :MATH1:THReshold1 0.8 /*Sets the threshold level of Source A in logic operation to 800 mV.*/

:MATH1:THReshold1? /*The query returns 8.000000E-1.*/

:MATH<n>:THReshold2

Syntax :MATH<n>:THReshold2 <thre>

:MATH<n>:THReshold2?

Description Sets or queries threshold level of Source B in the logic operation. The default unit is V.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<n>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4}	——
<thre>	Real	(-4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset) to (4 × VerticalScale - VerticalOffset)	0 V

Description

- This command is only available in the following conditions: logic operations (A&&B, A||B, A^B, and !A); and Source B of the logic operation is an analog channel.
- VerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of the current Source B.
  VerticalOffset indicates the vertical offset of the current Source B.
  The step value is VerticalScale/10.

Return Format The query returns the threshold level of the current Source B in scientific notation.

Example :MATH1:THReshold2 0.8 /*Sets the threshold level of Source B in logic operation to 800 mV.*/

:MATH1:THReshold2? /*The query returns 8.000000E-1.*/

:MEASure Commands

The :MEASure commands are used to set and query the relevant parameters for measurement.

Command List:

- :MEASure:SOURce
- :MEASure:COUNter:ENABle
- :MEASure:COUNter:SOURce
- :MEASure:COUNter:VALue?
- :MEASure:CLEar
- :MEASure:THReshold:SOURce
- :MEASure:THReshold:DEFault
- :MEASure:MODE
- :MEASure:AMSource
- :MEASure:SETup:MAX
- :MEASure:SETup:MID
- :MEASure:SETup:MIN
- :MEASure:SETup:PSA
- :MEASure:SETup:PSB
- :MEASure:SETup:DSA
- :MEASure:SETup:DSB
- :MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay
- :MEASure:STATistic:RESet
- :MEASure:STATistic:ITEM
- :MEASure:ITEM
- :MEASure:AREA
- :MEASure:CREGion:CAX
- :MEASure:CREGion:CBX
- :MEASure:CATegory

:MEASure:SOURce

Syntax :MEASure:SOURce <sour>

:MEASure:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the channel source of the current measurement parameter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<sour>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks Only the currently enabled channels can be selected.

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example :MEASure:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the channel source for the parameter to CH2.*/
:MEASure:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/

:MEASure:COUNter:ENABle

Syntax :MEASure:COUNter:ENABle <bool>

:MEASure:COUNter:ENABle?

Description Enables or disables the frequency counter; or queries the on/off status of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example :MEASure:COUNter:ENABle ON /*Enables the frequency counter.*/

:MEASure:COUNter:ENABle? /*The query returns 1.*/

:MEASure:COUNter:SOURce

Syntax :MEASure:COUNter:SOURce <source>

:MEASure:COUNter:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the measurement source of the frequency counter.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|EXT}	CHANnel1

Remarks Only the currently enabled channels can be selected.

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or EXT.

Example :MEASure:COUNter:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the measurement source for the frequency counter to CH2.*/

:MEASure:COUNter:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/

:MEASure:COUNter:VALue?

Syntax :MEASure:COUNter:VALue?

Description Queries the measurement results of the frequency counter. The default unit is Hz.

Return Format The query returns the current measurement value in scientific notation. If the frequency counter function is currently disabled, the query returns 0.

Example :MEASure:COUNter:VALue? /*The query returns 1000.*/

:MEASure:CLEar

Syntax :MEASure:CLEar <item>

Description Clears any one or all of the 10 measurement items that have been turned on.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<item>	Discrete	{ITEM1|ITEM2|ITEM3|ITEM4|ITEM5|ITEM6|ITEM7|ITEM8|ITEM9|ITEM10|ALL}	___

Remarks Run the :MEASure:ITEM command to open one of the 41 parameters that is required to be measured. The 10 measurement items turned on last time are determined by the order in which you turned them on, and they will not be affected if you delete one or multiple measurement items.

Example :MEASure:CLEar ITEM1 /*Clears a measurement item ITEM1.*/

:MEASure:THReshold:SOURce

Syntax :MEASure:THReshold:SOURce <source>

Description Sets the threshold source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks Modifying the threshold will affect the measurement results of time, delay, and phase parameters.

Example :MEASure:THReshold:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the threshold source to CH2.*/

:MEASure:THReshold:DEFault

Syntax :MEASure:THReshold:DEFault

Description Sets the threshold level of the analog channel in auto measurement to a default value.

:MEASure:MODE

Syntax :MEASure:MODE <mode>

:MEASure:MODE?

Description Sets or queries the measurement mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{NORMal|PRECision}	NORMal

Remarks

- NORMal: executes measurement of up to 1 Mpts.
- PRECision: executes measurement of up to 500 Mpts, improving the resolution of measurement results. Note, in this mode, the refresh rate of the waveforms may be reduced.

Example The query returns NORM or PREC.

:MEASure:MODE PRECision /*Sets the measurement mode to PRECision.*/
:MEASure:MODE? /*The query returns PREC.*/

:MEASure:AMSource

Syntax :MEASure:AMSource <chan>

:MEASure:AMSource?

Description Sets the source and displays all measurement values of the set source; or queries the channel source (s) of the all measurement function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<chan>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|OFF}	OFF

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, MATH4, or OFF. They are separated by commas.

Example

:MEASure:AMSource CHANnel1,CHANnel3 /*Sets the sources of the all measurement function to CH1 and CH3.*/

:MEASure:AMSource? /*The query returns CHAN1 and CHAN3.*/

:MEASure:SETup:MAX

Syntax :MEASure:SETup:MAX <value>

:MEASure:SETup:MAX?

Description Sets or queries the threshold level upper limit of the analog channel in auto measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Remarks

- When the threshold type is percentage, its range is from 0% to 100%; when the threshold type is absolute, its range is from -100 mV to 100 mV.
- When the set upper limit is smaller than the current middle value, the middle value will be automatically reduced, so as to make itself to be smaller than the upper limit.

Return Format The query returns an integer.

Example

:MEASure:SETup:MAX 95 /*Sets the upper limit of the threshold level to 95%.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MAX? /*The query returns 95.*/

:MEASure:SETup:MID

Syntax :MEASure:SETup:MID <value>

:MEASure:SETup:MID?

Description Sets or queries the threshold level middle value of the analog channel in auto measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Remarks

- When the threshold type is percentage, its range is from 0% to 100%; when the threshold type is absolute, its range is from -100 mV to 100 mV.
- The set middle value must be smaller than the currently set upper limit and greater than the currently set lower limit.

Return Format The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:MID 89      /*Sets the middle value of the threshold level to 89%.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MID?        /*The query returns 89.*/
```

:MEASure:SETup:MIN

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:MIN <value>

:MEASure:SETup:MIN?

Description Sets or queries the threshold level lower limit of the analog channel in auto measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Description

- When the threshold type is percentage, its range is from 0% to 100%; when the threshold type is absolute, its range is from -100 mV to 100 mV.
- When the lower limit is greater than the current middle value, the middle value will be automatically increased, so as to make itself greater than the lower limit.

Return Format The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:MIN 53      /*Sets the lower limit of the threshold level to 53%.*/
:MEASure:SETup:MIN?        /*The query returns 53.*/
```

:MEASure:SETup:PSA

Syntax

:MEASure:SETup:PSA <source>

:MEASure:SETup:PSA?

Description Sets or queries Source A in the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:MEASure:SETup:PSA CHANnel1   /*Sets Source A of the phase measurement to CH1.*/
:MEASure:SETup:PSA?           /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

:MEASure:SETup:PSB

Syntax :MEASure:SETup:PSB <source>

:MEASure:SETup:PSB?

Description Sets or queries Source B in the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel2

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example
```
:MEASure:SETup:PSB CHANnel2   /*Sets Source B of the phase measurement to CH2.*/
:MEASure:SETup:PSB?           /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:MEASure:SETup:DSA

Syntax :MEASure:SETup:DSA <source>

:MEASure:SETup:DSA?

Description Sets or queries Source A in the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks This command has the same function as the :MEASure:SETup:PSA command.

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example
```
:MEASure:SETup:DSA CHANnel1   /*Sets Source A of the delay measurement to CH1.*/
:MEASure:SETup:DSA?           /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

:MEASure:SETup:DSB

Syntax :MEASure:SETup:DSB <source>

:MEASure:SETup:DSB?

Description Sets or queries Source B in the phase or delay measurement.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks This command has the same function as the :MEASure:SETup:PSB command.

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example
```
:MEASure:SETup:DSB CHANnel2   /*Sets Source B of the delay measurement to CH2.*/
:MEASure:SETup:DSB?           /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay

Syntax :MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay <bool>

:MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay?

Description Enables or disables the statistical function; or queries the status of the statistical function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks When the statistical function is enabled, the instrument makes statistics of the measurement results for at most 10 measurement items that are turned on last time and displays the statistical results.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay ON      /*Enables the statistical function.*/
:MEASure:STATistic:DISPlay?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:MEASure:STATistic:RESet

Syntax :MEASure:STATistic:RESet

Description Clears the history statistics data and makes statistics again.

:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM

Syntax :MEASure:STATistic:ITEM <item>[,<src>[,<src>]]

:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? <type>,<item>[,<src>[,<src>]]

Description Enables the statistical function of any waveform parameter of the specified source, or queries the statistical results of any waveform parameter of the specified source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<item>	Discrete	{VMAX|VMIN|VPP|VTOP|VBASe|VAMP|VAVG|VRMS|OVERshoot|PREShoot|MARea|MPARea|PERiod|FREQuency|RTIMe|FTIMe|PWIDth|NWIDth|PDUTy|NDUTy|TVMax|TVMin|PSLewrate|NSLewrate|VUPPer|VMID|VLOWer|VARiance|PVRMs|PPULses|NPULses|PEDGes|NEDGes|RRDelay|RFDelay|FRDelay|FFDelay|RRPHase|RFPHase|FRPHase|FFPHase}	——
<src>	Discrete	Refer to **Remarks**	——
<type>	Discrete	{MAXimum|MINimum|CURRent|AVERages|DEViation}	——

Remarks

- The parameter [,<src>[,<src>]] is used to set the source of the parameter under measurement.
- If the parameter <item> is set to PERiod, FREQuency, PWIDth, NWIDth, PDUTy, NDUTy, RRDelay, RFDely, FFDelay, RRPHas, RFPHase, FRPHase, or FFPHase, the range of the parameter <src> is any one of the values in {D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|C

HANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}.

- If the measurement parameter is a single source, you only need to set one source. If this parameter is omitted, then the source is by default, selected by the :MEASure:SOURce command.
- If the measurement parameter is a dual channel source, then the command sent must contain two sources. Otherwise, the command is invalid.

Return Format The query returns the statistical results in scientific notation.

Example :MEASure:STATistic:ITEM VPP,CHANnel2 /*Enables the statistical function of the peak-peak value of CH2.*/

:MEASure:STATistic:ITEM? MAXimum,VPP /*The query returns 9.120000E-1.*/

:MEASure:ITEM

Syntax :MEASure:ITEM <item>[,<src>[,<src>]]

:MEASure:ITEM? <item>[,<src>[,<src>]]

Description Measures any waveform parameter of the specified source, or queries the statistical results of any waveform parameter of the specified source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<item>	Discrete	{VMAX|VMIN|VPP|VTOP|VBASe|VAMP|VAVG|VRMS|OVERshoot|PREShoot|MARea|MPARea|PERiod|FREQuency|RTIMe|FTIMe|PWIDth|NWIDth|PDUTy|NDUTy|TVMax|TVMin|PSLewrate|NSLewrate|VUPPer|VMID|VLOWer|VARiance|PVRMs|PPULses|NPULses|PEDGes|NEDGes|RRDelay|RFDelay|FRDelay|FFDelay|RRPHase|RFPHase|FRPHase|FFPHase }	——
<src>	Discrete	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Remarks

- The parameter [,<src>[,<src>]] is used to set the source of the parameter under measurement.
- If the parameter <item> is set to PERiod, FREQuency, PWIDth, NWIDth, PDUTy, NDUTy, RRDelay, RFDely, FFDelay, RRPHas, RFPHase, FRPHase, or FFPHase, the range of the parameter <src> is any one of the values in {D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}.
- If the measurement parameter is a single source, you only need to set one source. If this parameter is omitted, then the source is by default, selected by the :MEASure:SOURce command.
- If the measurement parameter is a dual channel source, then the command sent must contain two sources. Otherwise, the command is invalid.

Return Format The query returns the current measurement value in scientific notation.

Example :MEASure:ITEM OVERshoot,CHANnel2 /*Enables the overshoot measurement of CH2.*/

:MEASure:ITEM? OVERshoot,CHANnel2 /*The query returns 8.888889E-3.*/

:MEASure:AREA

Syntax :MEASure:AREA <area>

:MEASure:AREA?

Description Sets or queries the type of the measurement range.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<area>	Discrete	{MAIN|ZOOM|CURSor}	MAIN

Remarks

- MAIN: indicates that the measurement range is within the main time base region.
- ZOOM: indicates that the measurement range is within the zoomed time base region. Note that only when you enable the delayed sweep function first, can "Zoom" be enabled.
- CURSor: when you select it, two cursor lines will be displayed on the screen.

Return Format The query returns MAIN, ZOOM, or CURS.

Example

```
:MEASure:AREA ZOOM      /*Sets the type of the measurement range to ZOOM.*/
:MEASure:AREA?          /*The query returns ZOOM.*/
```

:MEASure:CREGion:CAX

Syntax :MEASure:CREGion:CAX <cax>

:MEASure:CREGion:CAX?

Description Sets or queries the position of Cursor A when the measurement range is the "cursor region".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<cax>	Integer	0 to 1,000	600

Remarks

- The position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate of the screen. The range of the pixel coordinate on the screen horizontally is from 0 to 1,000 (from left to right).
- You can run the :MEASure:AREA command to set the measurement range to "cursor region".

Return Format The query returns the position of Cursor A in integer.

Example

```
:MEASure:CREGion:CAX 100      /*Sets the position of Cursor A to 100.*/
:MEASure:CREGion:CAX?         /*The query returns 100.*/
```

:MEASure:CREGion:CBX

Syntax :MEASure:CREGion:CBX <cbx>

:MEASure:CREGion:CBX?

Description Sets or queries the position of Cursor B when the measurement range is the "cursor region".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<cbx>	Integer	0 to 1,000	600

Remarks

- The position of the cursor is defined by the pixel coordinate of the screen. The range of the pixel coordinate on the screen horizontally is from 0 to 1,000 (from left to right).
- You can run the :MEASure:AREA command to set the measurement range to "cursor region".

Return Format The query returns the position of Cursor B in integer.

Example

```
:MEASure:CREGion:CBX 100        /*Sets the position of Cursor B to 100.*/
:MEASure:CREGion:CBX?           /*The query returns 100.*/
```

:MEASure:CATegory

Syntax :MEASure:CATegory <val>

:MEASure:CATegory?

Description Sets or queries the measurement type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<val>	Integer	0 to 2	0

Remarks 0: horizontal; 1: vertical; 2: other

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 2.

Example

```
:MEASure:CATegory 1             /*Sets the vertical measurement.*/
:MEASure:CATegory?              /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:POWer Commands

Command List:

- :POWer:TYPE
- :POWer:CURRentsource
- :POWer:VOLTagesource
- :POWer:QUALity:FREQREFerence
- :POWer:REFLevel:METHod
- :POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH
- :POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW
- :POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID

:POWer:TYPE

Syntax :POWer:TYPE <type>

:POWer:TYPE?

Description Sets or queries the power analysis type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{QUALity|RIPPle}	QUALity

Description

- QUALity: By analyzing the power quality, you can test the quality of AC input lines.
- RIPPle: indicates the ripple quantity of the output DC voltage.

Return Format The query returns QUAL or RIPP.

Example

```
:POWer:TYPE RIPPle          /*Sets the power analysis type to RIPPle.*/
:POWer:TYPE?                /*The query returns RIPP.*/
```

:POWer:CURRentsource

Syntax :POWer:CURRentsource <source>

:POWer:CURRentsource?

Description Sets or queries the current source of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:POWer:CURRentsource CHANnel2      /*Sets the current source to CH2.*/
:POWer:CURRentsource?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:POWer:VOLTagesource

Syntax :POWer:VOLTagesource <source>

:POWer:VOLTagesource?

Description Sets or queries the voltage source of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:POWer:VOLTagesource CHANnel2        /*Sets the voltage source to CH2.*/
:POWer:VOLTagesource?                /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:POWer:QUALity:FREQREFerence

Syntax :POWer:QUALity:FREQREFerence <source>

:POWer:QUALity:FREQREFerence?

Description Sets or queries the frequency reference source of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{VOLTage|CURRent}	VOLTage

Return Format The query returns VOLT or CURR.

Example

```
:POWer:QUALity:FREQREFerence CURRent    /* Sets the frequency reference source of
                                           power quality to CURRent.*/
:POWer:QUALity:FREQREFerence?           /*The query returns CURR.*/
```

:POWer:REFLevel:METHod

Syntax :POWer:REFLevel:METHod <method>

:POWer:REFLevel:METHod?

Description Sets or queries the reference level type of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<method>	Discrete	{ABSolute|PERCent}	PERCent

Return Format The query returns ABS or PERC.

Example

```
:POWer:REFLevel:METHod ABSolute     /*Sets the reference level type of power quality
                                      to ABSolute.*/
:POWer:REFLevel:METHod?             /*The query returns ABS.*/
```

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH

Syntax :POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH <value>

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH?

Description Sets or queries the reference level percentage upper limit of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	(median+1) to 100	0

Remarks upper limit>median>lower limit

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from (median+1) to 100.

Example :POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH 20 /*Sets the reference level percentage upper limit of power quality to 20%.*/

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH? /*The query returns 20.*/

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW

Syntax :POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW <value>

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW?

Description Sets or queries the reference level percentage lower limit of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	(median-1) to 0	0

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from (median-1) to 0.

Example :POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW 20 /*Sets the reference level percentage lower limit of power quality to 20%.*/

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW? /*The query returns 20.*/

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID

Syntax :POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID <value>

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID?

Description Sets or queries the reference level percentage median of power quality.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	(upper limit-1) to (lower limit+1)	0

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from (upper limit-1) to (lower limit+1).

Example :POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID 20 /* Sets the reference level percentage median of power quality to 20%.*/

:POWer:REFLevel:PERCent:MID? /*The query returns 20.*/

:Quick Commands

The :Quick commands are used to set and query the relevant parameters for shortcut keys.

Command List:

- :Quick:OPERation

:Quick:OPERation

Syntax :Quick:OPERation <type>

:Quick:OPERation?

Description Sets or queries the type of the shortcut keys.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{SIMage|SWAVe|SSETup|AMEasure|SRESet}	SIMage

Remarks SIMage: indicates the screen image.
SWAVe: indicates the waveform saving.
SSETup: indicates the setup saving.
AMEasure: indicates all measurement.

SRESet: indicates statistics reset.

Return Format The query returns SIM, SWAV, SSET, AME, or SRES.

Example

```
:Quick:OPERation SWAVe     /*Sets the type of the shortcut key to SWAVe.*/
:Quick:OPERation?          /*The query returns SWAV.*/
```

:RECord Commands

Command List:

- :RECord:ENABle
- :RECord:STARt
- :RECord:PLAY
- :RECord:CURRent
- :RECord:FRAMes

:RECord:ENABle

Syntax :RECord:ENABle <bool>

:RECord:ENABle?

Description Enables or disables the waveform recording function; or queries the on/off status of the waveform recording function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:RECord:ENABle ON      /*Enables the waveform recording function.*/
:RECord:ENABle?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:RECord:STARt

Syntax :RECord:STARt <bool>

:RECord:STARt?

Description Sets to start the waveform recording, or queries whether the waveform recording starts or stops.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:RECord:STARt ON      /*Sets to start recording the waveforms.*/
:RECord:STARt?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:RECord:PLAY

Syntax :RECord:PLAY <bool>

:RECord:PLAY?

Description Enables or disables the waveform playing function; or queries the on/off status of the waveform playing function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example
:RECord:PLAY ON /*Sets to play the waveforms.*/
:RECord:PLAY? /*The query returns 1.*/

:RECord:CURRent

Syntax :RECord:CURRent <value>

:RECord:CURRent?

Description Sets or queries the current frame in waveform playing.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	1 to the maximum number of frames recorded	The maximum number of frames recorded

Return Format The query returns an integer.

Example
:RECord:CURRent 300 /*Sets the current frame for waveform playing to 300.*/
:RECord:CURRent? /*The query returns 300.*/

:RECord:FRAMes

Syntax :RECord:FRAMes <value>

:RECord:FRAMes?

Description Sets or queries the number of frames for waveform recording.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	1 to the maximum number of frames that can be recorded currently	1000

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to the maximum number of frames that can be recorded currently.

Example
:RECord:FRAMes 300 /*Sets the number of recorded frames to 300.*/
:RECord:FRAMes? /*The query returns 300.*/

:REFerence Commands

The :REFerence commands are used to set relevant parameters for reference waveforms.

Command List:

- :REFerence:DISPlay
- :REFerence:SOURce
- :REFerence:VSCale
- :REFerence:VOFFset
- :REFerence:RESet
- :REFerence:CURRent
- :REFerence:SAVE
- :REFerence:COLor
- :REFerence:LABel:ENABle
- :REFerence:LABel:CONTent

:REFerence:DISPlay

Syntax :REFerence:DISPlay <bool>

:REFerence:DISPlay?

Description Turns on or off the REF function; or queries the on/off status of the REF function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:REFerence:DISPlay ON      /*Enables the REF function.*/
:REFerence:DISPlay?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:REFerence:SOURce

Syntax :REFerence:SOURce <ref>,<chan>

:REFerence:SOURce? <ref>

Description Sets or queries the source of the specified reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	——
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks Only the currently enabled channel can be selected as the source of the specified reference channel.

Return The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14,

Format D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example :REFerence:SOURce 1,CHANnel1 /*Sets the source of the reference channel 1 to CH1.*/

:REFerence1:SOURce? 1 /*The query returns CHAN1.*/

:REFerence:VSCale

Syntax :REFerence:VSCale <ref>,<scale>

:REFerence:VSCale? <ref>

Description Sets or queries the vertical scale of the specified reference channel. The unit is the same as that of the current source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	——
<scale>	Real	Related to the probe ratio setting When the probe ratio is 1X, the value of <scale> ranges from 1 mV to 10 V. When the probe ratio is 10X, the value of <scale> ranges from 10 mV to 100 V.	1 V

Remarks This command is only available when the specified reference channel has saved the reference waveforms. Otherwise, when you send this command, a prompt message "Reference data not ready!" is displayed.

Return Format The query returns the vertical scale in scientific notation.

Example :REFerence:VSCale 1,2 /*Sets the vertical scale of reference channel 1 to 2 V.*/
:REFerence:VSCale? 1 /*The query returns 2.000000E0.*/

:REFerence:VOFFset

Syntax :REFerence:VOFFset <ref>,<offset>

:REFerence:VOFFset? <ref>

Description Sets or queries the vertical offset of the specified reference channel. The unit is the same as that of the current source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	——
<offset>	Real	(-10 × RefVerticalScale) to (10 × RefVerticalScale)	0 V

Remarks RefVerticalScale indicates the vertical scale of the currently set reference channel.

Return Format The query returns the vertical position in scientific notation.

Example :REFerence:VOFFset 1,0.5 /*Sets the vertical scale of reference channel 1 to 500 mV.*/

:REFerence:VOFFset? 1 /*The query returns 5.000000E-1.*/

:REFerence:RESet

Syntax :REFerence:RESet <ref>

Description Resets the vertical scale and vertical offset of the specified reference channel to the defaults.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	——

:REFerence:CURRent

Syntax :REFerence:CURRent <ref>

Description Selects the specified reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	1

Remarks Only the currently enabled channel can be selected as the current reference channel.

:REFerence:SAVE

Syntax :REFerence:SAVE <ref>

Description Saves the waveform of the specified reference channel to the internal memory as the reference waveform.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	——

:REFerence:COLor

Syntax :REFerence:COLor <ref>,<color>

:REFerence:COLor? <ref>

Description Sets or queries the display color of the specified reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	——
<color>	Discrete	{GRAY|GREen|BLue|RED|ORANge}	GRAY

Return Format The query returns GRAY, GRE, BLUE, RED, or ORAN.

Example :REFerence:COLor 1,GREen /*Sets the display color of the reference channel 1 to GREen.*/

:REFerence:COLor? 1 /*The query returns GRE.*/

:REFerence:LABel:ENABle

Syntax :REFerence:LABel:ENABle <bool>

:REFerence:LABel:ENABle?

Description Enables or disables the display of all the labels; or queries the on/off display of all the labels.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example :REFerence:LABel:ENABle ON /*Enables the display of all the labels.*/
:REFerence:LABel:ENABle? /*The query returns 1.*/

:REFerence:LABel:CONTent

Syntax :REFerence:LABel:CONTent <ref>,<str>

:REFerence:LABel:CONTent? <ref>

Description Sets or queries the label of the specified reference channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<ref>	Discrete	{1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10}	——
<str>	ASCII String	The string can contain English letters and numbers, as well as some symbols.	——

Return Format The query returns the label of the specified reference channel in strings.

Example :REFerence:LABel:CONTent 1,REF1 /*Sets the label of reference channel 1 to REF1.*/

:REFerence:LABel:CONTent? 1 /*The query returns REF1.*/

:SAVE and :Load Commands

Command List:

- :SAVE:CSV
- :SAVE:CSV:LENGth
- :SAVE:FORMat
- :SAVE:IMAGe
- :SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE
- :SAVE:IMAGe:INVert
- :SAVE:IMAGe:COLor
- :SAVE:SETup
- :SAVE:WAVeform
- :SAVE:STATus?
- :LOAD:SETup

:SAVE:CSV

Syntax :SAVE:CSV<path>

Description Saves the waveform data displayed on the screen to the internal or external memory in "*.csv" format.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Remarks

- <path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix. If the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.
- The stored "*.csv" file can be opened and edited in Excel.

Example :SAVE:CSV D:\123.csv /*Stores the waveform data displayed on the screen into the external memory Disk D, with the filename 123.csv.*/

:SAVE:CSV:LENGth

Syntax :SAVE:CSV:LENGth <len>

:SAVE:CSV:LENGth?

Description Sets or queries the data length type in saving the "*.csv" file.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<len>	Discrete	{DISPlay|MAXimum}	DISPlay

Remarks

- DISPlay: only stores the points within the screen region, i.g. 1 kpts to 1 Mpts.
- MAXimum: stores all the points in the internal memory (equal to the current memory depth).

Return Format The query returns DISP or MAX.

Example :SAVE:CSV:LENGth MAXimum /*Sets the data length type to MAXimum.*/
:SAVE:CSV:LENGth? /*The query returns MAX.*/

:SAVE:FORMat

Syntax :SAVE:FORMat <format>

:SAVE:FORMat?

Description Sets or queries the storage format.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<format>	Discrete	{TRACe|WAVeform|SETup|PICTure|CSV}	PICTure

Return Format The query returns TRAC, WAV, SET, PICT, or CSV.

Example :SAVE:FORMat TRACe /*Sets the storage format to TRACe.*/
:SAVE:FORMat? /*The query returns TRAC.*/

:SAVE:IMAGe

Syntax :SAVE:IMAGe<path>

Description Stores the contents displayed on the screen into the internal or external memory in image format.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Remarks <path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix. The suffix of the filename can be .bmp, .png, .jpg, or .tiff. If the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.

Example :SAVE:IMAGe D:\123.png /*Stores the contents displayed on the screen into the external memory Disk D, with the filename 123.png*/

:SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE

Syntax :SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE <type>

:SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE?

Description Sets or queries in what format is the image saved.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{BMP24|JPEG|PNG|TIFF}	PNG

Return Format The query returns BMP24, JPEG, PNG, or TIFF.

Example :SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE JPEG /*Sets the image storage format to JPEG.*/
:SAVE:IMAGe:TYPE? /*The query returns JPEG.*/

:SAVE:IMAGe:INVert

Syntax :SAVE:IMAGe:INVert <bool>

:SAVE:IMAGe:INVert?

Description Enables or disables the invert function when saving the image; or queries whether the invert function is enabled when saving the image.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example
:SAVE:IMAGe:INVert ON /*Enables the invert function when saving the image.*/
:SAVE:IMAGe:INVert? /*The query returns 1.*/

:SAVE:IMAGe:COLor

Syntax :SAVE:IMAGe:COLor <bool>

:SAVE:IMAGe:COLor?

Description Sets the image color for image saving to Color or Gray; or queries image color for image saving.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{COLor|GRAY}	COLor

Return Format The query returns COL or GRAY.

Example
:SAVE:IMAGe:COLor GRAY /*Sets the image color for image saving to GRAY.*/
:SAVE:IMAGe:COLor? /*The query returns GRAY.*/

:SAVE:SETup

Syntax :SAVE:SETup<path>

Description Saves the current parameter settings of the oscilloscope to the internal or external memory in "*.stp" format.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Remarks

- In the internal storage, if a file already exists in the specified storage location, the original file will be overwritten.
- In the external storage, <path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix. If the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.

Example
:SAVE:SETup D:\123.stp /*Stores the current setting parameters of the oscilloscope into the external memory Disk D, with the filename 123.stp.*/

:SAVE:WAVeform

Syntax :SAVE:WAVeform<path>

Description Saves the waveform data to the internal or external memory.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Remarks <path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix. By default, its suffix is in ".bin" format. The filename suffixed with ".csv" and ".wfm" are also supported. If the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.

Example :SAVE:WAVeform D:\123.wfm /*Saves the waveform file to the external memory Disk D, with the filename 123.wfm.*/

:SAVE:STATus?

Syntax :SAVE:STATus?

Description Queries the saving status of the internal memory or the external USB storage device.

Return Format The query returns 0 or 1 (when the saving operation is completed).

:LOAD:SETup

Syntax :LOAD:SETup <path>

Description Loads the setup file of the oscilloscope from the specified path.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<path>	ASCII String	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Remarks <path> includes the file storage location and the filename with a suffix. By default, its suffix is in ".stp" format. If the specified storage location already contains a file with the same filename, the original file will be overwritten.

Example :LOAD:SETup D:\123.stp /*Loads the setup file "123.stp" from the external memory Disk D.*/

:SEARch Commands

Command List:

- :SEARch:STATe
- :SEARch:MODE
- :SEARch:EVENt
- :SEARch:EDGE:SLOPe
- :SEARch:EDGE:SOURce
- :SEARch:PULSe:POLarity
- :SEARch:PULSe:QUALifier
- :SEARch:PULSe:SOURce
- :SEARch:RUNT:POLarity
- :SEARch:RUNT:QUALifier
- :SEARch:RUNT:SOURce
- :SEARch:SLOPe:POLarity
- :SEARch:SLOPe:QUALifier
- :SEARch:SLOPe:SOURce

:SEARch:STATe

Syntax :SEARch:STATe <bool>

:SEARch:STATe?

Description Enables or disables the search function; or queries the on/off status of the search function.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:SEARch:STATe ON      /*Enables the search function.*/
:SEARch:STATe?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:SEARch:MODE

Syntax :SEARch:MODE <value>

:SEARch:MODE?

Description Sets the search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Bool	{EDGE|PULSe|RUNT|SLOPe|RS232|I2C|SPI}	EDGE

Remarks

- EDGE: selects "Edge" as the search type.
- PULSe: selects "Pulse" as the search type.
- RUNT: selects "Runt" as the search type.
- SLOPe: selects "Slope" as the search type.
- RS232: selects "RS232" as the search type.
- I2C: selects "I2C" as the search type.
- SPI: selects "SPI" as the search type.

Return Format The query returns EDGE, PULS, RUNT, SLOP, RS232, I2C, or SPI.

Example

```
:SEARch:MODE PULSe      /*Selects the search type to "PULSe".*/
:SEARch:MODE?           /*The query returns PULS.*/
```

:SEARch:EVENt

Syntax :SEARch:EVENt <value>

:SEARch:EVENt?

Description Sets to navigate a search event.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	0 to (the number of searched events – 1)	0

Return Format The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:SEARch:MODE EDGE       /*Sets to navigate to Search Event 1.*/
:SEARch:MODE?           /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:SEARch:EDGE:SLOPe

Syntax :SEARch:EDGE:SLOPe <slope>

:SEARch:EDGE:SLOPe?

Description Sets or queries the edge for the "Edge" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative|EITHer}	POSitive

Remarks

- POSitive: indicates the rising edge.
- NEGative: indicates the falling edge.
- EITHer: indicates the rising or falling edge.

Return Format The query returns POS, NEG, or EITH.

Example
:SEARch:EDGE:SLOPe NEGative /*Sets the edge type to "NEGative".*/
:SEARch:EDGE:SLOPe? /*The query returns NEG.*/

:SEARch:EDGE:SOURce

Syntax
:SEARch:EDGE:SOURce <source>
:SEARch:EDGE:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the source for the "Edge" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example
:SEARch:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1 /*Sets the source to CH1.*/
:SEARch:EDGE:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN1.*/

:SEARch:PULSe:POLarity

Syntax
:SEARch:PULSe:POLarity <polarity>
:SEARch:PULSe:POLarity?

Description Sets or queries the polarity for "Pulse" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Return Format The query returns POS or NEG.

Example
:SEARch:PULSe:POLarity POSitive /*Sets the polarity for "Pulse" search type to POSitive.*/
:SEARch:PULSe:POLarity? /*The query returns POS.*/

:SEARch:PULSe:QUALifier

Syntax
:SEARch:PULSe:QUALifier <qualifier>
:SEARch:PULSe:QUALifier?

Description Sets or queries the search condition for "Pulse" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<qualifier>	Discrete	{GREater|LESS|GLESs}	GREater

Remarks
- GReater: the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is greater than the specified pulse width.
- LESS: the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is smaller than the specified pulse width.

- GLESs: the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is greater than the specified lower limit of pulse width and smaller than the specified upper limit of pulse width.

Return Format The query returns GRE, LESS, or GLES.

Example

:SEARch:PULSe:QUALifier LESS /*Sets the search condition for "Pulse" search type to LESS.*/

:SEARch:PULSe:QUALifier? /*The query returns LESS.*/

:SEARch:PULSe:SOURce

Syntax

:SEARch:PULSe:SOURce <source>

:SEARch:PULSe:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the source for "Pulse" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

:SEARch:PULSe:SOURce CHANnel1 /*Sets the source to CH1.*/
:SEARch:PULSe:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN1.*/

:SEARch:RUNT:POLarity

Syntax

:SEARch:RUNT:POLarity <polarity>

:SEARch:RUNT:POLarity?

Description Sets or queries the polarity for "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Return Format The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

:SEARch:RUNT:POLarity NEGative /*Sets the polarity of "Runt" search type to NEGative.*/

:SEARch:RUNT:POLarity? /*The query returns NEG.*/

:SEARch:RUNT:QUALifier

Syntax

:SEARch:RUNT:QUALifier <qualifier>

:SEARch:RUNT:QUALifier?

Description Sets or queries the search condition for "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<qualifier>	Discrete	{NONE|GREater|LESS|GLESs}	GREater

Remarks

- NONE: indicates not setting the trigger condition of Runt trigger.

- GREater: triggers when the runt pulse width is greater than the lower limit of pulse width.
- LESS: triggers when the runt pulse width is smaller than the upper limit of pulse width.
- GLESs: triggers when the runt pulse width is greater than the lower limit and smaller than the upper limit of pulse width. Note: The lower limit of the pulse width must be smaller than the upper limit.

Return Format The query returns NONE, GRE, LESS, or GLES.

Example

```
:SEARch:RUNT:QUALifier LESS    /*Sets the search condition for "Runt" search type to LESS.*/
:SEARch:RUNT:QUALifier?        /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

:SEARch:RUNT:SOURce

Syntax

```
:SEARch:RUNT:SOURce <source>
:SEARch:RUNT:SOURce?
```

Description Sets or queries the source for "Runt" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:SEARch:RUNT:SOURce CHANnel1    /*Sets the source to CH1.*/
:SEARch:RUNT:SOURce?            /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

:SEARch:SLOPe:POLarity

Syntax

```
:SEARch:SLOPe:POLarity <polarity>
:SEARch:SLOPe:POLarity?
```

Description Sets or queries the edge type for "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Return Format The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:SEARch:SLOPe:POLarity NEGative    /*Sets the edge typ of "Slope" search type to NEGative.*/
:SEARch:SLOPe:POLarity?            /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

:SEARch:SLOPe:QUALifier

Syntax :SEARch:SLOPe:QUALifier <qualifier>

:SEARch:SLOPe:QUALifier?

Description Sets or queries the search condition for "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<qualifier>	Discrete	{GREater|LESS|GLESs}	GREater

Remarks

- GReater: the positive slope time of the input signal is greater than the specified time.
- LESS: the positive slope time of the input signal is smaller than the specified time.
- GLESs: the positive slope time of the input signal is greater than the specified lower limit of time and smaller than the specified upper limit of time.

Return Format The query returns GRE, LESS, or GLES.

Example

:SEARch:SLOPe:QUALifier LESS /*Sets the search condition for "Slope" search type to LESS.*/

:SEARch:SLOPe:QUALifier? /*The query returns LESS.*/

:SEARch:SLOPe:SOURce

Syntax :SEARch:SLOPe:SOURce <source>

:SEARch:SLOPe:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the source for "Slope" search type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

:SEARch:SLOPe:SOURce CHANnel1 /*Sets the source to CH1.*/
:SEARch:SLOPe:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN1.*/

[:SOURce[<n>]] Commands

The [:SOURce[<n>]] commands are used to set the relevant parameters of the built-in function/arbitrary waveform generator. <n> can set to 1 or 2, which indicates the corresponding built-in function/arbitrary waveform generator channel. When <n> or :SOURce[<n>] is omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on AWG GI. The commands are only available for the MSO7000 model installed with the function/arbitrary waveform generator option.

Command List:

- [:SOURce[<n>]]:FREQuency[:FIXed]
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe[:ADJust]
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe:INITiate
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion[:SHAPe]
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:PULSe:DCYCle
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM[:DEPTh]
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FREQuency
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM[:DEVIation]
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy?
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:NOISe
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:PULSe
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:RAMP
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:SINusoid
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:SQUare
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:USER
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>][:STATe]
- [:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>]:IMPedance

[:SOURce[<n>]]:FREQuency[:FIXed]

Syntax [:SOURce[<n>]]:FREQuency[:FIXed] <frequency>

[:SOURce[<n>]]:FREQuency[:FIXed]?

Description If modulation is not enabled for the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel, this command is used to set or query the output frequency of the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel. If modulation is enabled for the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel, this command is used to set or query the carrier frequency of the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel. By default, the unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<frequency>	Real	Sine: 100 mHz to 25 MHz Square: 100 mHz to 15 MHz Pulse: 100 mHz to 1 MHz Ramp: 100 mHz to 100 kHz Arb: 100 mHz to 10 MHz	1 kHz

Return Format The query returns the frequency value in scientific notation. For example 2.0000000E+5.

Example

```
:FREQuency 1000      /*Sets the output frequency of GI to 1 kHz.*/
:FREQuency?          /*The query returns 1.000000E+3.*/
```

[:SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe[:ADJust]

Syntax [:SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe[:ADJust] <phase>

[:SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe[:ADJust]?

Description Sets or query the start phase of the signal of the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel. By default, the unit is °.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<phase>	Real	0 to 360	0

Return Format The query returns the start phase in scientific notation.

Example

```
:PHASe 90      /*Sets the start phase of GI to 90°.*/
:PHASe?        /*The query returns 9.000000E+1.*/
```

[:SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe:INITiate

Syntax [:SOURce[<n>]]:PHASe:INITiate

Description Performs the "align phase" operation.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.

Remarks When you perform the "align phase" operation, the instrument will re-configure the two channels to output according to the preset frequency and phase.

For two signals whose frequencies are the same or in multiple relationship, this operation can align their phases. Assume that 1 kHz, 5 Vpp, 0° sine waveforms are output on GI, and 1 kHz, 5Vpp, 180° sine waveforms are output on GII. Use the oscilloscope to acquire the waveforms of the two channels and stably display the waveforms. It can be found that the phase deviation between the two waveforms is no longer 180°. At this time, perform the "align phase" operations and then the waveforms has a phase deviation of 180°. You do not need to adjust the start phase of the function/arbitrary waveform generator manually.

[:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion[:SHAPe]

Syntax [:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion[:SHAPe] <wave>

[:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion[:SHAPe]?

Description If modulation is not enabled for the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel, this command is used to select or query the output signal waveform. If modulation is enabled for the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel, this command is used to select or query the modulated carrier waveform. At this time, if you select PULSe, NOISe, or DC, the modulation function is automatically disabled.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<wave>	Discrete	{SINusoid|SQUare|RAMP|PULSe|NOISe|DC|EXTernal||SINC|EXPRise|EXPFall|ECG|GAUSs|LORentz|HAVersine|ARBitrary}	SINusoid

Remarks The MSO7000/DS7000 series provides 7 kinds of built-in waveforms, including Sinc, ExpRise, ExpFall, ECG, Gauss, Lorentz, and Haversine.

Return Format The query returns SIN, SQU, RAMP, PULS, NOIS, DC, EXPR, EXPF, ECG, GAUS, LOR, HAV, or ARB.

Example

```
:FUNCtion SQUare      /*Sets the waveforms output from GI to Square.*/
:FUNCtion?            /*The query returns SQU.*/
```

[:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry

Syntax [:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry <val>

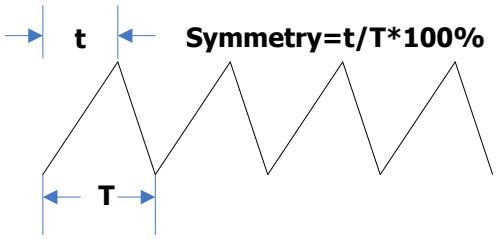
[:SOURce[<n>]]:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry?

Description Sets or queries the symmetry of the Ramp waveforms output from the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<val>	Real	0 to 100	10

Remarks Symmetry is defined as the percentage that the rising period of the ramp takes up in the whole period.



Return Format The query returns the current symmetry in scientific notation.

Example :FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry 50 /*Sets the symmetry of Ramp waveform output from GI to 50%.*/

:FUNCtion:RAMP:SYMMetry? /*The query returns 5.000000E+1.*/

[:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]

Syntax [:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <amplitude>

[:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?

Description Sets or query the amplitude of the signal output from the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel. By default, the unit is Vpp.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<amplitude>	Real	Related to the current output impedance HighZ: 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp 50Ω: 10 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp	5 Vpp

Remarks Send the [:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>]:IMPedance command to set the input impedance.

Return Format The query returns the amplitude value in scientific notation.

Example :VOLTage 2 /*Sets the output amplitude of GI to 2 V.*/
:VOLTage? /*The query returns 2.0000000E0.*/

[:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet

Syntax [:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel] [:IMMediate]:OFFSet <offset>

[:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel] [:IMMediate]:OFFSet?

Description Sets or query the DC offset of the signal output from the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel. By default, the unit is V_{DC}.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<offset>	Real	Related to the current input impedance and amplitude HighZ: (-2.5V + current amplitude/2) to (2.5V - current amplitude/2) 50Ω: (-1.25V + current amplitude/2) to (1.25V - current amplitude/2)	0 V_{DC}

Remarks

- Send the [:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>]:IMPedance command to set the input impedance.
- Send the [:SOURce[<n>]]:VOLTage[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] command to set the current amplitude.

Return Format The query returns the DC offset in scientific notation.

Example

:VOLTage:OFFSet 0.5 /*Sets the DC offset of GI to 500 mV_{DC}.*/
:VOLTage:OFFSet? /*The query returns 5.0000000E-1.*/

[:SOURce[<n>]]:PULSe:DCYCle

Syntax [:SOURce[<n>]]:PULSe:DCYCle <percent>

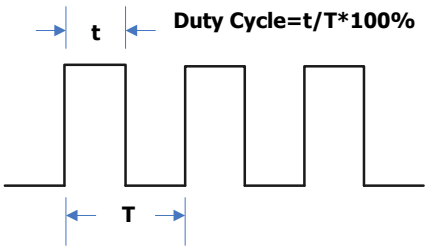
[:SOURce[<n>]]:PULSe:DCYCle?

Description Sets or queries the duty cycle of the pulse output from the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel, i.g. the ratio of high level to a pulse period.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<percent>	Real	10 to 90	20

Remarks Duty cycle is defined as the percentage that the high level takes up in the whole pulse period.



Return Format The query returns the current duty cycle in scientific notation.

Example
:PULSe:DCYCle 50 /*Sets the duty cycle of GI pulse to 50%.*/
:PULSe:DCYCle? /*The query returns 5.000000E+1.*/

[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE

Syntax [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE <type>

[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE?

Description Sets or queries the modulation type of the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<type>	Discrete	{AM|FM|FSK}	AM

Remarks

- AM: Amplitude Modulation. The amplitude of the carrier waveform changes with the amplitude of the modulating waveform.
  FM: Frequency Modulation. The frequency of the carrier waveform changes with the the modulating waveform.
  FSK: Frequency-shift Keying Modulation. Control the carrier frequency changes with the digital signal.
- The Sine, Square, Ramp, Built-in Waveform, or Non-DC signal's arbitrary waveforms can be regarded as carrier waveforms.
- You can select Sine, Square, Triangle, or Noise as the modulating waveforms.

Return Format The query returns AM, FM, or FSK.

Example
:MOD:TYPE AM /*Sets the modulation type of GI to AM.*/
:MOD:TYPE? /*The query returns AM.*/

[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM[:DEPTh]

Syntax [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM[:DEPTh] <depth>

[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM[:DEPTh]?

Description Sets or queries the depth of AM of the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel. The modulation depth refers to the strength of the AM and is expressed in percentage.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<depth>	Integer	0% to 120%	100%

Remarks

- When the modulation depth is 0%, the output amplitude is half of the amplitude of the carrier signal.
- When the modulation depth is 100%, the output amplitude is equal to the amplitude of the carrier signal.

- When the modulation depth is greater than 100%, envelop distortion will occur. This should be avoided in actual circuit. At this time, the output of the instrument will not exceed 5 Vpp (the load is 50 Ω).

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 120.

Example

```
:MOD:AM 80      /*Sets the AM modulation depth of GI to 80%.*/
:MOD:AM?        /*The query returns 80.*/
```

[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency
[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FREQuency

Syntax

[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency <frequency>

[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?

[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FREQuency <frequency>

[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?

Description Sets or queries the modulating waveform frequency of AM or FM of the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<frequency>	Integer	1 Hz to 50 kHz	1 kHz

Remarks

- You can send the [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE command to set the modulation type.
- AM: Amplitude Modulation. The amplitude of the carrier waveform changes with the amplitude of the modulating waveform.
  FM: Frequency Modulation. The frequency of the carrier waveform changes with the modulating waveform.
- You can select Sine, Square, Triangle, or Noise as the modulating waveforms.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 1 Hz to 50 kHz.

Example

```
:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency 100 /*Sets the modulating waveform frequency of AM of
                                 GI to 100 Hz.*/
:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?    /*The query returns 100.*/
```

[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion
[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion

Syntax [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion <wave>

[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion?

[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion <wave>

[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion?

Description Sets or queries the modulating waveform of AM or FM of the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<wave>	Discrete	{SINusoid|SQUare|RAMP|NOISe}	SINusoid

Remarks

- You can select SINusoid (Sine), SQUare (Square), RAMP (Ramp), or NOISe (Noise) as the modulating waveforms. Send the [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:AM:INTernal:FREQuency or [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FREQuency command to set the frequency of the selected modulating waveforms.
- You can send the [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:TYPE command to set the modulation type.
- AM: Amplitude Modulation. The amplitude of the carrier waveform changes with the amplitude of the modulating waveform.
  FM: Frequency Modulation. The frequency of the carrier waveform changes with the modulating waveform.

Return Format The query returns SIN, SQU, RAMP, or NOIS.

Example

:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion SQUare /*Sets the modulating waveforms of AM of GI to SQUare.*/

:MOD:AM:INTernal:FUNCtion? /*The query returns SQU.*/

[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM[:DEVIation]

Syntax [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM[:DEVIation] <dev>

[:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM[:DEVIation]?

Description Sets or queries the frequency offset of FM of the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel. By default, the unit is Hz.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<dev>	Real	0 Hz to the currently set carrier frequency	1 kHz

Remarks

- Send the [:SOURce[<n>]]:FREQuency[:FIXed] command to set the carrier frequency, and send the [:SOURce[<n>]]:MOD:FM:INTernal:FREQuency command to set the FM frequency.

- When the modulating waveform amplitude reaches the maximum value, the frequency of the carrier is increased by "frequency offset". When the modulating waveform amplitude reaches the minimum value, the frequency of the carrier is decreased by "frequency offset".
- Only when FM is selected for the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel, can the frequency offset of FM be set.

Return Format The query returns the frequency offset in scientific notation.

Example
:MOD:FM 100 /*Sets the frequency offset of FM of GI to 100 Hz.*/
:MOD:FM? /*The query returns 1.000000E+2.*/

[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy?

Syntax [:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy?

Description Queries the current output configuration of the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.

Return Format The query returns the current output configuration in "<waveform name>,<frequency>,<amplitude>,<offset>,<start phase>" format. If no corresponding parameter is found, DEF is replaced with the specified parameter value.

Example :APPLy? /*The query returns SIN,1000.000000,2.000000,0.500000,90.000000.*/

[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:NOISe
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:PULSe
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:RAMP
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:SINusoid
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:SQUare
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:USER

Syntax
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:NOISe [<amp>[,<offset>]]
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:PULSe [<freq>[,<amp>[,<offset>[,<phase>]]]]
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:RAMP [<freq>[,<amp>[,<offset>[,<phase>]]]]
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:SINusoid [<freq>[,<amp>[,<offset>[,<phase>]]]]
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:SQUare [<freq>[,<amp>[,<offset>[,<phase>]]]]
[:SOURce[<n>]]:APPLy:USER [<freq>[,<amp>[,<offset>[,<phase>]]]]

Description Configures the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel to output the signal with the specified waveforms and parameters.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.

<freq>	Real	Sine: 0.1 Hz to 25 MHz Square: 0.1 Hz to 15 MHz Pulse: 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz Ramp: 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz Arb: 0.1 Hz to 10 MHz	1kHz
<amp>	Real	Related to the currently set output impedance HighZ: 20 mVpp to 5 Vpp 50Ω: 10 mVpp to 2.5 Vpp	5Vpp
<offset>	Real	Related to the current input impedance and amplitude HighZ: (-2.5V + current amplitude/2) to (2.5V - current amplitude/2) 50Ω: (-1.25V + current amplitude/2) to (1.25V - current amplitude/2)	0 V_{DC}
<phase>	Real	0° to 360°	0°

Remarks

- This series of commands are used to select the waveform shape.
  NOISe: noise
  PULSe: pulse
  RAMP: ramp waveform
  SINusoid: sine waveform
  SQUare: square waveform
  ARBitrary: arbitrary waveform
- <freq>: sets the frequency of the specified waveform (this parameter is not available for Noise waveform). By default, the unit is Hz.
  <amp>: sets the amplitude of the specified waveform. By default, the unit is Vpp.
  <offset>: sets the DC offset of the specified waveform. By default, the unit is V_{DC}.
  <phase>: sets the start phase of the specified waveform (this parameter is not available for Noise waveform). By default, the unit is degree (°).
- This series of commands allow users to omit one or multiple parameters. When all the parameters are omitted, the commands only configure the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel to the specified waveform, without modifying the corresponding parameters.
- The four parameters <freq>, <amp>, <offset>, and <phase> should be appeared in sequence. In the command, the parameters are configured in sequence, and you are not allowed to set the latter parameter without setting the former one. For example, you cannot set the parameter <amp> directly by omitting the parameter <freq>.

[:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>][:STATe]

Syntax

[:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>][:STATe] <bool>

[:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>][:STATe]?

Description

Enables or disables the output of the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel; or queries the output status of the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

The [:SOURce[<n>]] and :OUTPut[<n>] are used to specify the channel of the function/arbitrary waveform generator. The former has a high priority over the latter. That is, when the former is omitted, the latter is used to specify the channel; when the former is not omitted, the former is used to specify the channel.

Return Format

The query returns OFF or ON.

Example

```
:OUTPut 1      /*Enables the output of GI.*/
:OUTPut?       /*The query returns ON.*/
```

[:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>]:IMPedance

Syntax

[:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>]:IMPedance <impedance>

[:SOURce[<n>]]:OUTPut[<n>]:IMPedance?

Description

Sets or queries the impedance of the specified function/arbitrary waveform generator channel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
[<n>]	Discrete	{1|2}	When omitted, by default, the operations are carried out on GI.
<impedance>	Discrete	{OMEG|FIFTy}	OMEG

Remarks

OMEG: indicates HighZ; FIFTy: indicates 50Ω.

Return Format

The query returns OMEG or FIFT.

Example

```
:OUTPut:IMPedance FIFTy      /*Sets the input impedance of GI to FIFTy.*/
:OUTPut:IMPedance?           /*The query returns FIFT.*/
```

:SYSTem Commands

The :SYSTem commands are used to set sound, language, and other relevant system settings.

Command List:

- :SYSTem:AOUTput
- :SYSTem:AUTOscale
- :SYSTem:BEEPer
- :SYSTem:DATE
- :SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?
- :SYSTem:GAMount?
- :SYSTem:GPIB
- :SYSTem:KEY:PRESs
- :SYSTem:KEY:INCRease
- :SYSTem:KEY:DECRease
- :SYSTem:LANGuage
- :SYSTem:PON
- :SYSTem:PSTatus
- :SYSTem:OPTion:INSTall
- :SYSTem:OPTion:UNINSTall
- :SYSTem:OPTion:STATus?
- :SYSTem:RAMount?
- :SYSTem:RESet
- :SYSTem:SETup
- :SYSTem:SSAVEr:TIME
- :SYSTem:TIME
- :SYSTem:LOCKed
- :SYSTem:MODules?

:SYSTem:AOUTput

Syntax

:SYSTem:AOUTput <aux output>

:SYSTem:AOUTput?

Description

Sets or queries the type of the signal output from the **[TRIG OUT]** connector on the rear panel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<aux output>	Discrete	{TOUT|PFAil}	TOUT

Remarks

- TOUT: after you select this type, the oscilloscope initiates a trigger and then a signal which reflects the current capture rate of the oscilloscope can be output from the **[TRIG OUT]** connector.
- PFAil: after you select this type, a pulse signal will be output from the **[TRIG OUT]** connector once the oscilloscope detects a successful or failed event.

Return Format

The query returns TOUT or PFA.

Example

```
:SYSTem:AOUTput PFAil     /*Sets the signal type to PFAil.*/
:SYSTem:AOUTput?          /*The query returns PFA.*/
```

:SYSTem:AUTOscale

Syntax

:SYSTem:AUTOscale <bool>

:SYSTem:AUTOscale?

Description

Enables or disables the function of the front-panel **AUTO** key; or queries the on/off status of the **AUTO** key on the front panel.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	1|ON

Remarks

- You can send this command or press **Utility** → **More** → **Auto Config** → **Lock** disable the function of the **AUTO** key, but you can only send this command to enable this key.
- After the function of the **AUTO** key is disabled, you cannot perform the Auto Scale operation. The :AUTOscale command is invalid.

Return Format

The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:SYSTem:AUTOscale ON      /*Enables the function of the front-panel AUTO key.*/
:SYSTem:AUTOscale?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:SYSTem:BEEPer

Syntax :SYSTem:BEEPer <bool>

:SYSTem:BEEPer?

Description Turns on or off the beeper; or queries the on/off status of the beeper.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example
:SYSTem:BEEPer ON /*Enables the beeper.*/
:SYSTem:BEEPer? /*The query returns 1.*/

:SYSTem:DATE

Syntax :SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day>.

:SYSTem:DATE?

Description Sets or queries the system date.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<year>	Integer	2017 to 2099	___
<month>	Integer	1 to 12	___
<day>	Integer	1 to 31 (28, 29, or 30)	___

Return Format The query returns the system date in strings. The year, month, and date are separated by commas.

Example
:SYSTem:DATE 2017,10,17 /*Sets the system date to 2017/10/17.*/
:SYSTem:DATE? /*The query returns 2017,10,17.*/

:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

Syntax :SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

Description Queries and clears the latest error message.

Return Format The query is in <Message Number>,<Message Content> format. Wherein, <Message Number> is an integer and <Message Content> is a double-quoted ASCII string. For example, -113,"Undefined header; command cannot be found".

:SYSTem:GAMount?

Syntax :SYSTem:GAMount?

Description Queries the number of grids in the horizontal direction of the screen.

Return Format The query returns the number of grids in integer. For this oscilloscope, the query returns a fixed value 10.

:SYSTem:GPIB

Syntax :SYSTem:GPIB <adr>

:SYSTem:GPIB?

Description Sets or queries the GPIB address.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<adr>	Integer	1 to 30	1

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 30.

Example

```
:SYSTem:GPIB 2          /*Sets the GPIB address to 2.*/
:SYSTem:GPIB?           /*The query returns 2.*/
```

:SYSTem:KEY:PRESs

Syntax :SYSTem:KEY:PRESs <key>

Description Press down the specified key on the front panel of the oscilloscope.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<key>	Discrete	{CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|MATH|REF|LA|DECode|MOFF|F1|F2|F3|F4|F5|F6|F7|NPRevious|NNEXt|NSTop|VOFFset1|VOFFset2|VOFFset3|VOFFset4|VSCale1|VSCale2|VSCale3|VSCale4|HSCale|HPOSition|KFUNction|TLEVel|TMENu|TMODe|DEFault|CLEar|AUTO|RSTop|SINGle|QUICk|MEASure|ACQuire|STORage|CURSor|DISPlay|UTILity|FORCe|GENerator1|GENerator2|BACK|TOUCh|ZOOM|SEARch|WSCale|WPOSition}	——

Remarks The value of the parameter <key> corresponds to the specified key on the front panel. The definitions for the key are as follows:

- CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|MATH|REF|LA|DECode|DEFault|CLEar|AUTO|SINGle|QUICk|MEASure|ACQuire|STORage|CURSor|DISPlay|UTILity|FORCe|BACK|TOUCh|ZOOM|SEARch: press the specified key on the front panel.
- MOFF: hides or display the menu at the right side of the screen.
- F1|F2|F3|F4|F5|F6|F7: press the 7 menu softkeys at the right side of the screen.
- NPRevious|NNEXt|NSTop: press the navigation key.
- VOFFset1: press down the CH1 vertical offset knob, i.g. sets the vertical offset of CH1 to 0.
- VOFFset2: press down the CH2 vertical offset knob, i.g. sets the vertical offset of CH2 to 0.
- VOFFset3: press down the CH3 vertical offset knob, i.g. sets the vertical offset of CH3 to 0.
- VOFFset4: press down the CH4 vertical offset knob, i.g. sets the vertical offset of CH4 to 0.
- VSCale1: press down the vertical scale knob of CH1, i.g. switch the vertical scale of CH1 to "Coarse" or "Fine".
- VSCale2: press down the vertical scale knob of CH2, i.g. switch the vertical scale of CH2 to "Coarse" or "Fine".

- VSCale3: press down the vertical scale knob of CH3, i.g. switch the vertical scale of CH3 to "Coarse" or "Fine".
- VSCale4: press down the vertical scale knob of CH4, i.g. switch the vertical scale of CH4 to "Coarse" or "Fine".
- WSCale: press down the vertical scale knob in the waveform control area.
- WPOSition: press down the vertical position knob in the waveform control area.
- HSCale: press down the horizontal time base adjustment knob, i.g. enable or disable the delayed sweep.
- HPOSition: press down the horizontal position knob, i.g. set the horizontal position to 0.
- HMENu: press the **MENU** key in the horizontal control area.
- KFUNction: press down the multifunction knob.
- TLEVel: press down the trigger level adjustment knob, i.g. set the trigger level to 0.
- TMENu: press the **MENU** key in the trigger control area.
- TMODe: press the **MODE** key in the trigger control area.
- RSTop: press the **RUN/STOP** key.

Example :SYSTem:KEY:PRESs <CH1>/*Press the CH1 key on the front panel of the oscilloscope.*/

:SYSTem:KEY:INCRease
:SYSTem:KEY:DECRease

Syntax :SYSTem:KEY:INCRease <key>[,<val>]

:SYSTem:KEY:DECRease <key>[,<val>]

Description Rotate the specified knob clockwise.

Rotate the specified knob counterclockwise.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<key>	Discrete	{VOFFset1|VOFFset2|VOFFset3|VOFFset4| VSCale1|VSCale2|VSCale3|VSCale4|HSCale| HPOSition|KFUNction|TLEVel|WVOLt|WPOSition}	——
<val>	Integer	Determined by the range of the parameter <key> and the current setting of the parameter.	1

Remarks

- The value of the parameter <key> corresponds to the specified knob on the front panel. The definitions for the knob are as follows:
  VOFFset1: the CH1 vertical offset knob.
  VOFFset2: the CH2 vertical offset knob.
  VOFFset3: the CH3 vertical offset knob.
  VOFFset4: the CH4 vertical offset knob.
  VSCale1: the vertical scale knob of CH1.
  VSCale2: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH2.
  VSCale3: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH3.
  VSCale4: the vertical scale adjustment knob of CH4.
  HSCale: the horizontal time base adjustment knob.
  HPOSition: the horizontal position adjustment knob.
  KFUNction: the multifunction knob.

TLEVel: the trigger level adjustment knob.
WVOLt: the vertical scale adjustment knob for the waveform.
WPOSition: the vertical position adjustment knob for the waveform.

- The parameter <val> defines the specified rotation times of the knob. By default, it is 1.

Example :SYSTem:KEY:INCRease VOFFset2 /*Rotates the vertical offset adjustment knob of CH2 clockwise.*/

:SYSTem:LANGuage

Syntax :SYSTem:LANGuage <language>

:SYSTem:LANGuage?

Description Sets or queries the system language.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<language>	Discrete	{SCHinese|TCHinese|KORean|JAPanese|ENGLish|GERMan|PORTuguese|POLish|FRENch|RUSSian|SPAN}	SCHinese

Remarks The language settings are not affected by factory default settings (send the *RST command).

Return Format The query returns SCH, TCH, KOR, JAP, ENGL, GERM, PORT, POL, FREN, RUSS, or SPAN.

Example :SYSTem:LANGuage ENGLish /*Sets the system language to ENGLish.*/
:SYSTem:LANGuage? /*The query returns ENGL.*/

:SYSTem:PON

Syntax :SYSTem:PON <power on>

:SYSTem:PON?

Description Sets or queries the configuration type recalled by the oscilloscope when it is powered on again after power-off.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
< power on >	Discrete	{LATest|DEFault}	DEFault

Return Format The query returns LAT or DEF.

Example :SYSTem:PON LATest /*Sets the oscilloscope to recall Last value after it is powered on again.*/

:SYSTem:PON? /*The query returns LAT.*/

:SYSTem:PSTatus

Syntax :SYSTem:PSTatus <sat>

:SYSTem:PSTatus?

Description Sets or queries the power status of the oscilloscope.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<sat>	Discrete	{DEFault|OPEN}	OPEN

Remarks

- DEFault: after the oscilloscope is powered on, you need to press the Power key on the front panel to start the oscilloscope.
- OPEN: after the oscilloscope is powered on, it starts directly. You do not have to press the Power key.

Return Format The query returns DEF or OPEN.

Example

```
:SYSTem:PSTatus DEFault        /*Sets the power status to DEFault.*/
:SYSTem:PSTatus?               /*The query returns DEF.*/
```

:SYSTem:OPTion:INSTall

Syntax :SYSTem:OPTion:INSTall <license>

Description Installs an option.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<license>	ASCII String	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Remarks

- To install the option, first purchase the required option to obtain the key, and then use the key to obtain the option license according to the following steps.
  - Log in to the **RIGOL** official website (www.rigol.com), click **License Activation** to enter the "Registered product license code" interface.
  - In the interface, enter the correct key, serial number (press **Utility** → **System** → **About** to obtain the serial number of the instrument. You can also open the "Help" function menu, and then press **About** to obtain the serial number), and the verification code. Click **Generate** to obtain the download link of the option license file. If you need to use the option license file, click to download the file to the specified directory of the USB storage device.
- The license is a fixed length of strings. Each instrument has a unique license.

Example :SYSTem:OPTion:INSTall

DS7000-DG@A7DEC6C1E10D42EE8E3AF0728C3D272F507E646EB54B9C97E6CCBA984
68A46A863FED814C24D47B8B40C894B1822660B94852E6778392281A20B54B4E723E
3FD

:SYSTem:OPTion:UNINSTall

Syntax :SYSTem:OPTion:UNINSTall

Description Uninstalls all the official options.

Remarks After the option has been unstalled, you need to restart the instrument.

:SYSTem:OPTion:STATus?

Syntax :SYSTem:OPTion:STATus? <type>

Description Queries the status of the options of the oscilloscope.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{BW12|BW13|BW15|BW23|BW25|BW35|MSO|RL2|RL5|BND|COMP|EMBD|AUTO|AUDIO|SENSOR|AERO|ARINC|DG|JITTer|MASK|PWR|DVM|CTR|EDK}	——

Return Format The query returns 0 or 1.
0: indicates that the option is not installed.
1: indicates that the official option has been installed.

:SYSTem:RAMount?

Syntax :SYSTem:RAMount?

Description Queries the number of analog channels of the current instrument.

Return Format The query returns the number of analog channels of the current instrument in integer. For this oscilloscope, the query returns a fixed value 4.

:SYSTem:RESet

Syntax :SYSTem:RESet

Description Resets the system to power on again.

:SYSTem:SETup

Syntax :SYSTem:SETup <setup_data>

:SYSTem:SETup?

Description Sends or reads the data stream of the system setup file.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<setup_data>	ASCII String	Refer to **Remarks**	——

Remarks

- <setup_data> is a binary data block, which consists of the TMC data block header and setup data.
  - The format of the TMC data block header is **#NX...X**. Wherein, **#** is the start identifier of the data stream; the N-digit data "X...X" (**N≤9**) following the start identifier indicate the length of the data stream (the number of bytes).
    For example, #9000002506.
    Wherein, **N** is **9**, **000002506** following it represents that the data stream contains 2506 bytes of effective data.
  - The setup data are expressed in ASCII format.
- When sending the command, directly place the data stream after the command string, then complete the whole sending process in one time. When reading the data stream, ensure that there is enough buffer space to receive the data stream; otherwise, errors might occur in reading the program.

:SYSTem:SSAVEr:TIME

Syntax :SYSTem:SSAVEr:TIME <time>

:SYSTem:SSAVEr:TIME?

Description Sets or queries the screen saver time. The default unit for the value is minute.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Integer	1 to 999	30

Remarks When the oscilloscope enters the idle state and holds for a specified time, the screen saver program will be enabled.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 999.

Example

```
:SYSTem:SSAVEr:TIME 10          /*Sets the screen saver time to 10 minutes.*/
:SYSTem:SSAVEr:TIME?            /*The query returns 10.*/
```

:SYSTem:TIME

Syntax :SYSTem:TIME <hours>,<minutes>,<seconds>

:SYSTem:TIME?

Description Sets or queries the system time.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<hours>	Integer	0 to 23	___
<minutes>	Integer	0 to 59	___
<seconds>	Integer	0 to 59	___

Remarks There is a certain delay between the return time value and the set time value due to the command response time and other factors.

Return Format The query returns the system time in strings.

Example

```
:SYSTem:TIME 16,10,17           /*Sets the system time to 16:10:17.*/
:SYSTem:TIME?                   /*The query returns 16,10,17*/
```

:SYSTem:LOCKed

Syntax :SYSTem:LOCKed <bool>

:SYSTem:LOCKed?

Description Turns on or off the keyboard lock function; or queries whether the keyboard is locked or unlocked.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:SYSTem:LOCKed ON               /*Enables the keyboard lock function.*/
:SYSTem:LOCKed?                 /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:SYSTem:MODules?

Syntax :SYSTem:MODules?

Description Queries the hardware modules.

Return Format The query returns 1,0,0,0,0. The first figure indicates LA; the second figure indicates DG; and the others are not defined currently. 1 indicates not null, and 0 indicates null.

:TIMebase Commands

The :TIMebase commands are used to set the horizontal system. For example, enable the delayed sweep, set the horizontal time base mode, etc.

Command List:

- :TIMebase:DELay:ENABle
- :TIMebase:DELay:OFFSet
- :TIMebase:DELay:SCALe
- :TIMebase[:MAIN]:OFFSet
- :TIMebase[:MAIN]:SCALe
- :TIMebase:MODE
- :TIMebase:HREFerence:MODE
- :TIMebase:HREFerence:POSition
- :TIMebase:VERNier

:TIMebase:DELay:ENABle

Syntax :TIMebase:DELay:ENABle <bool>

:TIMebase:DELay:ENABle?

Description Turns on or off the delayed sweep; or queries the on/off status of the delayed sweep.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks Delayed sweep can be used to enlarge a length of waveform horizontally to view waveform details.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:TIMebase:DELay:ENABle ON      /*Enables the delayed sweep.*/
:TIMebase:DELay:ENABle?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:TIMebase:DELay:OFFSet

Syntax :TIMebase:DELay:OFFSet <offset>

:TIMebase:DELay:OFFSet?

Description Sets or queries the offset of the delayed time base. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<offset>	Real	-(LeftTime - DelayRange/2) to (RightTime - DelayRange/2)	0

Remarks LeftTime = 5 × MainScale - MainOffset
RightTime = 5 × MainScale + MainOffset
DelayRange = 10 × DelayScale
Wherein, MainScale indicates the current main time base scale, MainOffset indicates the current main time base offset, and DelayScale indicates the current delay time base

scale.

Return Format The query returns the offset of the delayed time base in scientific notation.

Example :TIMebase:DELay:OFFSet 0.000002 /*Sets the offset of the delayed time base to 2 μs.*/

:TIMebase:DELay:OFFSet? /*The query returns 2.000000E-6.*/

:TIMebase:DELay:SCALe

Syntax :TIMebase:DELay:SCALe <scale>

:TIMebase:DELay:SCALe?

Description Sets or queries the scale of the delayed time base. The default unit is s/div.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<scale>	Real	Refer to **Remarks**	500 ns/div

Remarks

- The maximum value of the parameter <scale> is the current main time base scale, and the minimum value is 50/(current sample rate × magnification times).
- The delayed time base scale can only be the maximum value or the values acquired by reducing from the maximum value at 1-2-5 step. If the minimum value calculated from the above formula is not one of the settable values, take the minimum settable value that is greater than the minimum value calculated.

Return Format The query returns the delayed time base scale in scientific notation.

Example :TIMebase:DELay:SCALe 0.00000005 /*Sets the delayed time base scale to 50 ns/div.*/

:TIMebase:DELay:SCALe? /*The query returns 5.000000E-8.*/

:TIMebase[:MAIN]:OFFSet

Syntax :TIMebase[:MAIN]:OFFSet <offset>

:TIMebase[:MAIN]:OFFSet?

Description Sets or queries the offset of the main time base. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<offset>	Real	Refer to **Remarks**	0

Remarks

- The range of <offset> is related to the current horizontal time base mode and the operating status of the oscilloscope.

Return Format The query returns the offset of the main time base in scientific notation.

Example :TIMebase:MAIN:OFFSet 0.0002 /*Sets the offset of the main time base to 20 ms.*/

:TIMebase:MAIN:OFFSet? /*The query returns 2.000000E-4.*/

:TIMebase[:MAIN]:SCALe

Syntax :TIMebase[:MAIN]:SCALe <scale>

:TIMebase[:MAIN]:SCALe?

Description Sets or queries the scale of the main time base.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<scale>	Real	Refer to **Remarks**	1 μs/div

Remarks The range of <scale> is related to the current horizontal time base mode of the oscilloscope and its model.

- YT mode
  MSO7054/DS7054: 1 ns to 1000 s
  MSO7034/DS7034: 1 ns to 1000 s
  MSO7024/DS7024: 2 ns to 1000 s
  MSO7014/DS7014: 5 ns to 1000 s
- Roll mode
  200 ms to 1000 s

Return Format The query returns the main time base scale in scientific notation.

Example
:TIMebase:MAIN:SCALe 0.0002 /*Sets the main time base scale to 200 μs/div.*/
:TIMebase:MAIN:SCALe? /*The query returns 2.000000E-4.*/

:TIMebase:MODE

Syntax :TIMebase:MODE <mode>

:TIMebase:MODE?

Description Sets or queries the horizontal time base mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{MAIN|XY|ROLL}	MAIN

Remarks
- MAIN: indicates the YT mode.
- XY: indicates the XY mode.
- ROLL: indicates the Roll mode.

Return Format The query returns MAIN, XY, or ROLL.

Example
:TIMebase:MODE XY /*Sets the horizontal time base mode to XY.*/
:TIMebase:MODE? /*The query returns XY.*/

:TIMebase:HREFerence:MODE

Syntax :TIMebase:HREFerence:MODE <href>

:TIMebase:HREFerence:MODE?

Description Sets or queries the horizontal reference mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<href>	Discrete	{CENTer|LB|RB|TRIG|USER}	CENTer

Remarks
- CENTer: when the horizontal time base is modified, the waveform displayed will be expanded or compressed horizontally relative to the screen center.

- LB: when the horizontal time base is modified, the waveform displayed will be expanded or compressed relative to the left border of the screen.
- RB: when the horizontal time base is modified, the waveform displayed will be expanded or compressed relative to the right border of the screen.
- TRIG: when the horizontal time base is modified, the waveform displayed will be expanded or compressed horizontally relative to the trigger position.
- USER: when the horizontal time base is modified, the waveform displayed will be expanded or compressed horizontally relative to the user-defined reference position.

Return Format The query returns CENT, LB, RB, TRIG, or USER.

Example :TIMebase:HREFerence:MODE TRIG /*Sets the horizontal reference mode to trigger position.*/

:TIMebase:HREFerence:MODE? /*The query returns TRIG.*/

:TIMebase:HREFerence:POSition

Syntax :TIMebase:HREFerence:POSition <pos>

:TIMebase:HREFerence:POSition?

Description Sets or queries the user-defined reference position when the waveforms are expanded or compressed horizontally.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<pos>	Discrete	-500 to 500	0

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from -500 to 500.

Example :TIMebase:HREFerence:POSition 60/*Sets the user-defined reference position to 60.*/
:TIMebase:HREFerence:POSition? /*The query returns 60.*/

:TIMebase:VERNier

Syntax :TIMebase:VERNier <bool>

:TIMebase:VERNier?

Description Enables or disables the fine adjustment function of the horizontal scale; or queries the on/off status of the fine adjustment function of the horizontal scale.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Discrete	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example :TIMebase:VERNier ON /*Sets the fine adjustment function of the horizontal scale to ON .*/

:TIMebase:VERNier? /*The query returns 1.*/

:TRIGger Commands

The :TRIGger commands are used to set the trigger system of the oscilloscope.

Command List:

- :TRIGger:MODE
- :TRIGger:COUPling
- :TRIGger:STATus?
- :TRIGger:SWEep
- :TRIGger:HOLDoff
- :TRIGger:NREJect
- :TRIGger:EDGE
- :TRIGger:PULSe
- :TRIGger:SLOPe
- :TRIGger:VIDeo
- :TRIGger:PATTern
- :TRIGger:DURATion
- :TRIGger:TIMeout
- :TRIGger:RUNT
- :TRIGger:WINDows
- :TRIGger:DELay
- :TRIGger:SHOLd
- :TRIGger:NEDGe
- :TRIGger:RS232 (Option)
- :TRIGger:IIC (Option)
- :TRIGger:CAN (Option)
- :TRIGger:SPI (Option)
- :TRIGger:FLEXray (Option)
- :TRIGger:IIS (Option)
- :TRIGger:LIN (Option)
- :TRIGger:M1553 (Option)

:TRIGger:MODE

Syntax :TRIGger:MODE <mode>

:TRIGger:MODE?

Description Selects or queries the trigger type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{EDGE|PULSe|SLOPe|VIDeo|PATTern|DURation|TIMeout|RUNT|WINDow|DELay|SETup|NEDGe|RS232|IIC|SPI|CAN|FLEXray|LIN|IIS|M1553	EDGE

Return Format The query returns EDGE, PULS, SLOP, VID, PATT, DUR, TIM, RUNT, WIND, DEL, SET, NEDG, RS232, IIC, SPI, CAN, CANF, FLEX, LIN, IIS, or M1553.

Example

```
:TRIGger:MODE SLOPe      /*Selects the Slope trigger.*/
:TRIGger:MODE?           /*The query returns SLOP.*/
```

:TRIGger:COUPling

Syntax :TRIGger:COUPling <couple>

:TRIGger:COUPling?

Description Selects or queries the trigger coupling type.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<couple>	Discrete	{AC|DC|LFReject|HFReject}	DC

Remarks

- This command is only available for the Edge trigger in which the analog channel is selected as the source.
- AC: blocks any DC components.
- DC: allows DC and AC components to pass the trigger path.
- LFReject: blocks the DC components and rejects the low frequency components.
- HFReject: rejects the high frequency components.

Return Format The query returns AC, DC, LFR, or HFR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:COUPling LFReject    /*Sets the trigger coupling type to low frequency
                                rejection.*/
:TRIGger:COUPling?            /*The query returns LFR.*/
```

:TRIGger:STATus?

Syntax :TRIGger:STATus?

Description Queries the current trigger status.

Return Format The query returns TD, WAIT, RUN, AUTO, or STOP.

:TRIGger:SWEep

Syntax :TRIGger:SWEep <sweep>

:TRIGger:SWEep?

Description Sets or queries the trigger mode.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<sweep>	Discrete	{AUTO|NORMal|SINGle}	AUTO

Remarks

- AUTO: Auto trigger. The waveforms are displayed no matter whether the trigger conditions are met.
- NORMal: normal trigger. The waveforms are displayed when trigger conditions are met. If the trigger conditions are not met, the oscilloscope displays the original waveforms and waits for another trigger.
- SINGle: single trigger. The oscilloscope waits for a trigger, displays the waveforms when the trigger conditions are met, and then stops.

Return Format The query returns AUTO, NORM, or SING.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SWEep SINGle      /*Selects the single trigger mode.*/
:TRIGger:SWEep?            /*The query returns SING.*/
```

:TRIGger:HOLDoff

Syntax :TRIGger:HOLDoff <value>

:TRIGger:HOLDoff?

Description Sets or queries the trigger holdoff time. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Real	16 ns to 10 s	16ns

Remarks

- Trigger holdoff can be used to stably trigger complex waveforms (such as pulse waveform). Holdoff time indicates the time that the oscillscope waits for re-arming the trigger module. The oscilloscope will not trigger before the holdoff time expires.
- Holdoff time is no available for Video trigger, Timeout trigger, Setup&Hold trigger, Nth Edge trigger, RS232 trigger, I2C trigger, SPI trigger, CAN trigger, FlexRay trigger, LIN trigger, I2S trigger, or 1553B trigger.

Return Format The query returns the trigger holdoff time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:HOLDoff 0.0000002     /*Sets the trigger holdoff time to 200 ns.*/
:TRIGger:HOLDoff?              /*The query returns 2.000000E-7.*/
```

:TRIGger:NREJect

Syntax :TRIGger:NREJect <bool>

:TRIGger:NREJect?

Description Turns on or off noise rejection; or queries the on/off status of noise rejection.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bool>	Bool	{{1|ON}|{0|OFF}}	0|OFF

Remarks

- Noise rejection reduces the possibility of the Noise trigger.
- This command is only available for the External trigger in which the analog channel is selected as the source.

Return Format The query returns 1 or 0.

Example

```
:TRIGger:NREJect ON      /*Enables the noise rejection function.*/
:TRIGger:NREJect?        /*The query returns 1.*/
```

:TRIGger:EDGE

Command List:

- :TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce
- :TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe
- :TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel

:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce

Syntax :TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce <source>

:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of Edge trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|ACLine|EXT}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, ACL, or EXT.

Example

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce CHANnel1      /*Sets the trigger source to CH1.*/
:TRIGger:EDGE:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe

Syntax :TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe <slope>

:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?

Description Sets or queries the edge type of Edge trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative|RFALl}	POSitive

Remarks

- POSitive: indicates the rising edge.
- NEGative: indicates the falling edge.
- RFALl: indicates the rising or falling edge.

Return Format The query returns POS, NEG, or RFAL.

Example

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe NEGative      /*Sets the edge type to Falling Edge.*/
:TRIGger:EDGE:SLOPe?              /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel <level>

:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of Edge trigger. The unit is the same as that of current amplitude of the selected source.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0

Remarks

- For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command. For OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.
- Only when the selected source is an analog channel, a digital channel, or an external trigger, can this setting command is valid.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel 0.16      /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:EDGE:LEVel?          /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:PULSe

Command List:

- :TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce
- :TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN
- :TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth
- :TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth
- :TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel

:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce

Syntax :TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce <source>

:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of Pulse trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example
```
:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce CHANnel1      /*Sets the trigger source to CH1.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN

Syntax :TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN <when>

:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN?

Description Sets or queries the trigger condition of Pulse trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{GREater|LESS|GLESs}	GREater

Remarks

- GReater: triggers when the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is greater than the specified pulse width.
- LESS: triggers when the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is smaller than the specified pulse width.
- GLESs: triggers when the positive/negative pulse width of the input signal is greater than the pulse lower limit and smaller than the specified pulse upper limit.

Return Format The query returns GRE, LESS, or GLES.

Example
```
:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN LESS      /*Sets the trigger condition to LESS.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:WHEN?          /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

:TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth

Syntax :TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth <width>

:TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth?

Description Sets or queries the pulse upper limit of the Pulse trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	Pulse lower limit to 10 s	2 μs

Remarks The set upper limit cannot be smaller than the lower limit, otherwise, the lower limit will be automatically changed.

Return Format The query returns the upper limit of the pulse width in scientific notation.

Example
```
:TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth 0.000003 /*Sets the upper limit of the pulse width to 3 μs.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:UWIDth?         /*The query returns 3.000000E-6.*/
```

:TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth

Syntax :TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth <width>

:TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth?

Description Sets or queries the pulse lower limit of the Pulse trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	800 ps to pulse upper limit	1 μs

Remarks The set lower limit must be smaller than the upper limit, otherwise, the upper limit will be automatically changed.

Return Format The query returns the lower limit of the pulse width in scientific notation.

Example
```
:TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth 0.000003 /*Sets the lower limit of the pulse width to 3 μs.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:LWIDth?         /*The query returns 3.000000E-6.*/
```

:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel <level>

:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel?

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of Pulse trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0

Remarks

- For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.
- Only when the selected source is an analog channel or an external trigger, can this setting command is valid.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example
```
:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel 0.16      /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:PULSe:LEVel?          /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:SLOPe

Command List:

- :TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce
- :TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN
- :TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer
- :TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer
- :TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow
- :TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel
- :TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel

:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce

Syntax :TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce < channel >

:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of Slope trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<channel>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the trigger source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN

Syntax :TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN <when>

:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN?

Description Sets or queries the trigger condition of Slope trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{GREater|LESS|GLESs}	GREater

Remarks

- GREater: the positive slope time of the input signal is greater than the specified time value.
- LESS: the negative slope time of the input signal is smaller than the specified time value.
- GLESs: the positive slope time of the input signal is greater than the specified lower time limit and smaller than the specified upper time limit.

Return Format The query returns GRE, LESS, or GLES.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN LESS      /*Sets the trigger conditions to LESS*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WHEN?          /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer

Syntax :TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer <time>

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer?

Description Sets or queries the upper time limit value of the Slope trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	Lower limit to 10 s	1 μs

Remarks The set upper limit cannot be smaller than the lower limit, otherwise, the lower limit will be automatically changed.

Return Format The query returns the upper time limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer 0.000003    /*Sets the upper time limit to 3 μs.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TUPPer?            /*The query returns 3.000000E-6.*/
```

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer

Syntax :TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer <time>

:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer?

Description Sets or queries the lower time limit value of the Slope trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	2 ns to upper limit	1 μs

Remarks The set lower limit must be smaller than the upper limit, otherwise, the upper limit will be automatically changed.

Return Format The query returns the lower time limit in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer 0.000000020    /*Sets the lower time limit to 20 ns.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:TLOWer?               /*The query returns 2.000000E-8.*/
```

:TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow

Syntax :TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow <window>

:TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow?

Description Sets or queries the vertical window type of Slope trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<window>	Discrete	{TA|TB|TAB}	TA

Remarks

- TA: only adjusts the upper limit of the trigger level.
- TB: only adjust the lower limit of the trigger level.
- TAB: adjusts the upper and lower limits of the trigger level at the same time.

Return Format The query returns TA, TB, or TAB.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow TB    /*Sets the vertical window type to TB.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:WINDow?      /*The query returns TB.*/
```

:TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel <level>

:TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel?

Description Sets or queries the upper limit of the trigger level of Slope trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Lower limit of the trigger level to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the upper limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example
```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel 0.16    /*Sets the upper limit of the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:ALEVel?        /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel <level>

:TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel?

Description Sets or queries the lower limit of the trigger level of Slope trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to upper limit of the trigger level	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the lower limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example
```
:TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel 0.16 /*Sets the lower limit of the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SLOPe:BLEVel?     /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:VIDeo

Command List:

- :TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce
- :TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity
- :TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE
- :TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE
- :TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard
- :TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel

:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce

Syntax :TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce <channel>

:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of Video trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the trigger source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity

Syntax :TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity <polarity>

:TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity?

Description Sets or queries the video polarity of Video trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Return Format The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity NEGative     /*Sets the video polarity to NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:POLarity?             /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

:TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE

Syntax :TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE <mode>

:TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE?

Description Sets or queries the sync type of Video trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{ODDField|EVENfield|LINE|ALINes}	ALINes

Remarks

- ODDField: indicates the odd field. The oscilloscope triggers on the rising edge of the first ramp waveform in the odd field. It is available when the video standard is NTSC or PAL/SECAM.
- EVENfield: indicates the even field. The oscilloscope triggers on the rising edge of the first ramp waveform in the even field. It is available when the video standard is NTSC or PAL/SECAM.
- LINE: for NTSC and PAL/SECAM video standards, the oscilloscope triggers on the specified line in the odd or even field. For 480P and 576P video standards, the oscilloscope triggers on the specified line.
- ALINes: triggers on all the horizontal sync pulses.

Return Format The query returns ODDF, EVEN, LINE, or ALIN.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE ODDField      /*Sets the sync type to odd field.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:MODE?              /*The query returns ODDF.*/
```

:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE

Syntax :TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE <line>

:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE?

Description Sets or queries the sync type of Video trigger to Line.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<line>	Integer	Refer to **Remarks**	1

Remarks

- NTSC: 1 to 525
- PAL/SECAM: 1 to 625
- 480P: 1 to 525
- 576P: 1 to 525

Return Format The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE 100      /*Sets the line number to 100.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LINE?         /*The query returns 100.*/
```

:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard

Syntax :TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard <standard>

:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard?

Description Sets or queries the video standard of Video trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<standard>	Discrete	{PALSecam|NTSC|480P|576P}	NTSC

Remarks

- PALSecam:
  PAL: indicates that the frame frequency is 25 frames per second. The TV scan line is 625, with the odd field going first and the even field following behind.
  SECAM: indicates that the frame frequency is 25 frames per second. The TV scan line is 625 with interlaced scan.
- NTSC: indicates that the field frequency is 60 fields per second, and the frame frequency is 30 frames per second. The TV scan line is 525, with the even field going first and the odd field following behind.
- 480P: indicates that the frame frequency is 60 frames per second. The TV scan line is 525, with progressive scan; the line frequency is 31.5 kHz.
- 576P: indicates that the frame frequency is 60 frames per second. The TV scan line is 625; with progressive scan.

Return Format The query returns PALS, NTSC, 480P, or 576P.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard NTSC      /*Selects NTSC as the video standard.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:STANdard?          /*The query returns NTSC.*/
```

:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel <level>

:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel?

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of Video trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command. For OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel 0.16      /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:VIDeo:LEVel?          /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:PATTern

Command List:

- :TRIGger:PATTern:PATTern
- :TRIGger:PATTern:LEVel
- :TRIGger:PATTern:SOURce

:TRIGger:PATTern:PATTern

Syntax

:TRIGger:PATTern:PATTern <pch1>[,<pch2>[,<pch3>[,<pch4>,<pla0>[,<pla1>[,<pla2>[,<pla3>[,<pla4>[,<pla5>[,<pla6>[,<pla7>[,<pla8>[,<pla9>[,<pla10>[,<pla11>[,<pla12>[,<pla13>[,<pla14>[,<pla15>]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]

:TRIGger:PATTern:PATTern?

Description Sets or queries the channel pattern of Pattern trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<pch1>	Discrete	{H|L|X|R|F}	X
<pch2>	Discrete	{H|L|X|R|F}	X
<pch3>	Discrete	{H|L|X|R|F}	X
<pch4>	Discrete	{H|L|X|R|F}	X
……	...	...	...
<pla15>	Discrete	{H|L|X|R|F}	X

Remarks

- The parameter "<pch1> to <pch4>" sets the patterns of the analog channels "CH1 to CH4". The parameter "<pla0> to <pla15>" sets the patterns of the digital channels "D0 to D15".
- In the parameter range, H indicates high level (higher than the threshold level of the channel), L indicates low level (lower than the threshold level of the channel), and X indicates omitting the channel (This channel is not used as a part of the pattern. When all the channels are set to X, the oscilloscope will not trigger.) R indicates rising edge, and F indicates falling edge.
- Only one edge (rising or falling) can be specified in the pattern. If one edge item is currently defined and then another edge item is defined in another channel in the pattern, then a prompt message "Invalid input" is displayed. Then, the latter defined edge item will be replaced by X.

Return Format The query returns the currently set pattern of all the channels. The channels are separated by commas.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PATTern:PATTern H,R,L,X /*Sets the patterns of "CH1 to CH4" to H,R,L,X.
                                   Other channel pattern remains unchanged.*/
:TRIGger:PATTern:PATTern?
/*The query returns H,R,L,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X.*/
```

:TRIGger:PATTern:LEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:PATTern:LEVel <source>,<level>

:TRIGger:PATTern:LEVel? <source>

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of the specified channel in Pattern trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command. For OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PATTern:LEVel CHANnel2,0.16 /*Sets the trigger level of CH2 to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:PATTern:LEVel? CHANnel2     /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:PATTern:SOURce

Syntax :TRIGger:PATTern:SOURce <source>

:TRIGger:PATTern:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of Pattern trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:PATTern:SOURce CHANnel2     /*Sets the trigger source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:PATTern:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:DURATion

Command List:

- :TRIGger:DURATion:SOURce
- :TRIGger:DURATion:TYPE
- :TRIGger:DURATion:WHEN
- :TRIGger:DURATion:TUPPer
- :TRIGger:DURATion:TLOWer
- :TRIGger:DURation:LEVel

:TRIGger:DURATion:SOURce

Syntax :TRIGger:DURATion:SOURce <source>

:TRIGger:DURATion:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of Duration trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DURATion:SOURce CHANnel2     /*Sets the trigger source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:DURATion:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:DURATion:TYPE

Syntax :TRIGger:DURation:TYPE

<pch1>[,<pch2>[,<pch3>[,<pch4>[,<pla0>[,<pla1>[,<pla2>[,<pla3>[,<pla4>[,<pla5>[,<pla6>[,<pla7>[,<pla8>[,<pla9>[,<pla10>[,<pla11>[,<pla12>[,<pla13>[,<pla14>[,<pla15>]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]

:TRIGger:DURation:TYPE?

Description Sets or queries the channel pattern of Duration trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<pch1>	Discrete	{H|L|X}	X
<pch2>	Discrete	{H|L|X}	X
<pch3>	Discrete	{H|L|X}	X
<pch4>	Discrete	{H|L|X}	X
<pla0>	Discrete	{H|L|X}	X
...	...	...	...
<pla15>	Discrete	{H|L|X}	X

Remarks

- The parameter "<pch1> to <pch4>" sets the patterns of the analog channels "CH1 to CH4". The parameter "<pla0> to <pla15>" sets the patterns of the digital

channels "D0 to D15".

- In the parameter range, H indicates high level (higher than the threshold level of the channel), L indicates low level (lower than the threshold level of the channel), and X indicates omitting the channel (This channel is not used as a part of the pattern. When all the channels are set to X, the oscilloscope will not trigger.)

Return Format The query returns the currently set pattern of all the channels. The channels are separated by commas.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DURATion:TYPE L,X,H,L      /*Sets the patterns of "CH1 to CH4" to L,X,H,L.
                                     Other channel pattern remains unchanged.*/
:TRIGger:DURATion:TYPE?             /*The query returns
                                     L,X,H,L,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X,X.*/
```

:TRIGger:DURATion:WHEN

Syntax

:TRIGger:DURATion:WHEN <when>

:TRIGger:DURATion:WHEN?

Description Sets or queries the trigger condition of Duration trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{GREater|LESS|GLESs|UNGLess}	GREater

Remarks

- GREater: triggers when the set duration time of the pattern is greater than the preset time.
- LESS: triggers when the set duration time of the pattern is smaller than the preset time.
- GLESs: triggers when the set duration time of the pattern is smaller than the preset upper time limit and greater than the preset lower time limit.
- UNGLess: triggers when the set duration time of the pattern is greater than the preset upper time limit and smaller than the preset lower time limit.

Return Format The query returns GRE, LESS, GLES, or UNGL.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DURATion:WHEN LESS     /*Sets the trigger condition to LESS.*/
:TRIGger:DURATion:WHEN?         /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

:TRIGger:DURATion:TUPPer

Syntax

:TRIGger:DURATion:TUPPer <time>

:TRIGger:DURATion:TUPPer?

Description Sets or queries the upper limit of the duration time of Duration trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	2 μs

Remarks This command is only available when the trigger conditions are LESS and GLESs.

Return Format The query returns the upper limit of the duration time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DURATion:TUPPer 0.000003   /*Sets the upper limit of the duration time to 3
                                      μs.*/
:TRIGger:DURATion:TUPPer?           /*The query returns 3.000000E-6.*/
```

:TRIGger:DURATion:TLOWer

Syntax :TRIGger:DURATion:TLOWer <time>

:TRIGger:DURATion:TLOWer?

Description Sets or queries the lower limit of the duration time of Duration trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	800 ps to 10 s	1 μs

Remarks This command is only available when the trigger conditions are GREater and GLESs.

Return Format The query returns the lower limit of the duration time in scientific notation.

Example :TRIGger:DURATion:TLOWer 0.000003 /*Sets the lower limit of the duration time to 3 μs.*/

:TRIGger:DURATion:TLOWer? /*The query returns 3.000000E-6.*/

:TRIGger:DURation:LEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:DURation:LEVel <source>,<level>

:TRIGger:DURation:LEVel? <source>

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of the specified channel in Duration trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command. For OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example :TRIGger:DURation:LEVel CHANnel2,0.16 /*Sets the trigger level of CH2 to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:DURation:LEVel? CHANnel2 /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/

:TRIGger:TIMeout

Command List:

- :TRIGger:TIMeout:SOURce
- :TRIGger:TIMeout:SLOPe
- :TRIGger:TIMeout:TIME
- :TRIGger:TIMeout:LEVel

:TRIGger:TIMeout:SOURce

Syntax :TRIGger:TIMeout:SOURce <source>

:TRIGger:TIMeout:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of Timeout trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example
:TRIGger:TIMeout:SOURce CHANnel2 /*Sets the trigger source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:TIMeout:SOURce? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/

:TRIGger:TIMeout:SLOPe

Syntax :TRIGger:TIMeout:SLOPe <slope>

:TRIGger:TIMeout:SLOPe?

Description Sets or queries the edge type of Timeout trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative|RFALl}	POSitive

Remarks

- POSitive: starts timing when the rising edge of the input signal passes through the trigger level.
- NEGative: starts timing when the falling edge of the input signal passes through the trigger level.
- RFALl: starts timing when any edge of the input signal passes through the trigger level.

Return Format The query returns POS, NEG, or RFAL.

Example
:TRIGger:TIMeout:SLOPe NEGative /*Sets the edge type to NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:TIMeout:SLOPe? /*The query returns NEG.*/

:TRIGger:TIMeout:TIME

Syntax :TRIGger:TIMeout:TIME <time>

:TRIGger:TIMeout:TIME?

Description Sets or queries the timeout value of Timeout trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	16 ns to 1 s	1 μs

Return Format The query returns the timeout value in scientific notation.

Example
```
:TRIGger:TIMeout:TIME 0.002      /*Sets the timeout value to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:TIMeout:TIME?           /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

:TRIGger:TIMeout:LEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:TIMeout:LEVel <level>

:TRIGger:TIMeout:LEVel?

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of Timeout trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the:CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the:CHANnel<n>:OFFSetcommand.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example
```
:TRIGger:TIMeout:LEVel 0.16      /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:TIMeout:LEVel?          /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:RUNT

Command List:

- :TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce
- :TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity
- :TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN
- :TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer
- :TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer
- :TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel
- :TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel

:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce

Syntax :TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce <source>

:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of Runt trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the trigger source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity

Syntax :TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity <polarity>

:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity?

Description Sets or queries the polarity of Runt trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

- POSitive: indicates the positive polarity. The oscilloscope triggers on the positive polarity of Runt trigger.
- NEGative: indicates the negative polarity. The oscilloscope triggers on the negative polarity of Runt trigger.

Return Format The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity NEGative /*Sets the polarity of Runt trigger to NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:POLarity?         /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN

Syntax :TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN <when>

:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN?

Description Sets or queries the qualifier of Runt trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{NONE|GREater|LESS|GLESs}	NONE

Remarks

- NONE: indicates not setting the trigger condition of Runt trigger.
- GREater: triggers when the Runt pulse width is greater than the set lower limit of pulse width.
- LESS: triggers when the Runt pulse width is smaller than the set upper limit of pulse width.
- GLESs: triggers when the Runt pulse width is greater than the set lower limit and smaller than the set upper limit of pulse width.
- The lower limit of the pulse width must be smaller than the upper limit.

Return Format The query returns NONE, GRE, LESS, or GLES.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN LESS      /*Sets the qualifier to LESS.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:WHEN?          /*The query returns LESS.*/
```

:TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer

Syntax :TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer <width>

:TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer?

Description Sets or queries the upper limit of the pulse width of Runt trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	8.01 ns to 10 s	2 μs

Remarks

- This command is only available when the qualifier is LESS or GLESs.
- When the qualifier is set to "GLESs", the upper limit of the pulse width must be greater than the lower limit of the pulse width.

Return Format The query returns the upper limit of the pulse width in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer 0.02    /*Sets the upper limit of the pulse width to 20 ms.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:WUPPer?        /*The query returns 2.000000E-2.*/
```

:TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer

Syntax :TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer <width>

:TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer?

Description Sets or queries the lower limit of the pulse width of Runt trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Real	8 ns to 9.9 s	8 ns

Remarks

- This command is only available when the qualifier is set to GREater or GLESs.
- When the qualifier is set to "GLESs", the lower limit of the pulse width must be smaller than the upper limit of the pulse width.

Return Format The query returns the lower limit of the pulse width in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer 0.01     /*Sets the lower limit of the pulse width to 10 ms.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:WLOWer?         /*The query returns 1.000000E-2.*/
```

:TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel <level>

:TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel?

Description Sets or queries the upper limit of the trigger level of Runt trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Lower limit to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the upper limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel 0.16     /*Sets the upper limit of the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:ALEVel?         /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel <level>

:TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel?

Description Sets or queries the lower limit of the trigger level of Runt trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to upper limit	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the lower limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel 0.16     /*Sets the lower limit of the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:RUNT:BLEVel?         /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:WINDows

Command List:

- :TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce
- :TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe
- :TRIGger:WINDows:POSition
- :TRIGger:WINDows:TIME
- :TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel
- :TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel

:TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce

Syntax :TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce <source>

:TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of Window trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the trigger source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe

Syntax :TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe <type>

:TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe?

Description Sets or queries the window type of Window trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative|RFALl}	POSitive

Remarks

- POSitive: triggers on the rising edge of the input signal when the voltage level is greater than the preset high trigger level.
- NEGative: triggers on the falling edge of the input signal when the voltage level is smaller than the preset low trigger level.
- RFALl: triggers on either the rising or falling edge of the input signal when the voltage level meets the preset trigger level.

Return Format The query returns POS, NEG, or RFAL.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe NEGative      /*Sets the window type to NeGative.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:SLOPe?              /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

:TRIGger:WINDows:POSition

Syntax :TRIGger:WINDows:POSition <pos>

:TRIGger:WINDows:POSition?

Description Sets or queries the trigger position of Window trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{EXIT|ENTER|TIME}	ENTER

Remarks

- EXIT: triggers when the input signal exits the specified trigger level range.
- ENTER: triggers when the input signal enters the specified trigger level range.
- TIME: triggers when the accumulated hold time after the trigger signal enters the specified trigger level range is equal to the window time.

Return Format The query returns EXIT, ENTER, or TIM.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:POSition ENTER      /*Sets the trigger position to ENTER.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:POSition?           /*The query returns ENTER.*/
```

:TRIGger:WINDows:TIME

Syntax :TRIGger:WINDows:TIME <time>

:TRIGger:WINDows:TIME?

Description Sets or queries the window time of Window trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8 ns to 10 s	1 μs

Return Format The query returns the window time in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:TIME 0.002      /*Sets the window time to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:TIME?           /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

:TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel <level>

:TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel?

Description Sets or queries the upper limit of the trigger level of Window trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Lower limit to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the upper limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel 0.16 /*Sets the upper limit of the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:ALEVel?     /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel <level>

:TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the lower limit of the trigger level of Window trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to upper limit	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format

The query returns the lower limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

:TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel 0.05 /*Sets the lower limit of the trigger level to 50 mV.*/
:TRIGger:WINDows:BLEVel? /*The query returns 5.000000E-2.*/

:TRIGger:DELay

Command List:

- :TRIGger:DELay:SA
- :TRIGger:DELay:SLOPa
- :TRIGger:DELay:SB
- :TRIGger:DELay:SLOPb
- :TRIGger:DELay:TYPE
- :TRIGger:DELay:TUPPer
- :TRIGger:DELay:TLOWer
- :TRIGger:DELay:ALEVel
- :TRIGger:DELay:BLEVel

:TRIGger:DELay:SA

Syntax :TRIGger:DELay:SA <Source>

:TRIGger:DELay:SA?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of Source A in Delay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DELay:SA CHANnel2      /*Sets trigger source A to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:SA?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPa

Syntax :TRIGger:DELay:SLOPa <slope>

:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPa?

Description Sets or queries the edge type of Edge A in Delay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Return Format The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPa NEGative      /*Sets the type of Edge A to Falling Edge.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPa?              /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

:TRIGger:DELay:SB

Syntax :TRIGger:DELay:SB <source>

:TRIGger:DELay:SB?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of Source B in Delay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example
```
:TRIGger:DELay:SB CHANnel4      /*Sets trigger source B to CH4.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:SB?              /*The query returns CHAN4.*/
```

:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPb

Syntax :TRIGger:DELay:SLOPb <slope>

:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPb?

Description Sets or queries the edge type of Edge B in Delay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Return Format The query returns POS or NEG.

Example
```
:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPb NEGative      /*Sets the type of Edge B to Falling Edge.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:SLOPb?              /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

:TRIGger:DELay:TYPE

Syntax :TRIGger:DELay:TYPE <type>

:TRIGger:DELay:TYPE?

Description Sets or queries the delay type of Delay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{GREater|LESS|GLESs|GOUT}	GREater

Remarks

- GREater: triggers when the time difference (ΔT) between the specified edges of Source A and Source B is greater than the preset time limit.
- LESS: triggers when the time difference (ΔT) between the specified edges of Source A and Source B is smaller than the preset time limit.
- GLESs: triggers when the time difference (ΔT) between the specified edges of Source A and Source B is greater than the lower limit of the preset time and smaller than the upper limit of the preset time. Note: The lower time limit must be smaller than the upper time limit.
- GOUT: triggers when the time difference (ΔT) between the specified edges of Source A and Source B is smaller than the lower limit of the preset time or greater than the upper limit of the preset time. Note: The lower time limit must be smaller than the upper time limit.

Return Format The query returns GRE, LESS, GLES, or GOUT.

Example
```
:TRIGger:DELay:TYPE GOUT      /*Sets the delay type to "><".*/
:TRIGger:DELay:TYPE?          /*The query returns GOUT.*/
```

:TRIGger:DELay:TUPPer

Syntax :TRIGger:DELay:TUPPer <time>

:TRIGger:DELay:TUPPer?

Description Sets or queries the upper limit of delay time of the Delay trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8.01 ns to 10 s	2 μs

Remarks This command is available when the delay type is LESS, GOUT, or GLESs.

Return Format The query returns the upper limit of delay time in scientific notation.

Example
```
:TRIGger:DELay:TUPPer 0.002    /*Sets the upper limit of delay time to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:TUPPer?         /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

:TRIGger:DELay:TLOWer

Syntax :TRIGger:DELay:TLOWer <time>

:TRIGger:DELay:TLOWer?

Description Sets or queries the lower limit of delay time of the Delay trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8 ns to 9.9 s	1 μs

Remarks This command is available when the delay type is GREater, GOUT, or GLESs.

Return Format The query returns the lower limit of delay time in scientific notation.

Example
```
:TRIGger:DELay:TLOWer 0.002    /*Sets the lower limit of delay time to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:TLOWer?         /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

:TRIGger:DELay:ALEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:DELay:ALEVel <level>

:TRIGger:DELay:ALEVel?

Description Sets or queries the upper limit of the trigger level of Delay trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Lower limit to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the upper limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example
```
:TRIGger:DELay:ALEVel 0.16     /*Sets the upper limit of the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:ALEVel?         /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:DELay:BLEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:DELay:BLEVel <level>

:TRIGger:DELay:BLEVel?

Description Sets or queries the lower limit of the trigger level of Delay trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to upper limit	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the lower limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example
```
:TRIGger:DELay:BLEVel 0.05     /*Sets the lower limit of the trigger level to 50 mV.*/
:TRIGger:DELay:BLEVel?         /*The query returns 5.000000E-2.*/
```

:TRIGger:SHOLd

Command List:

- :TRIGger:SHOLd:DSrc
- :TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC
- :TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe
- :TRIGger:SHOLd:PATTern
- :TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE
- :TRIGger:SHOLd:STIMe
- :TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIMe
- :TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel
- :TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel

:TRIGger:SHOLd:DSrc

Syntax :TRIGger:SHOLd:DSRC <source>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:DSRC?

Description Sets or queries the data source of Setup&Hold trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example
```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DSRC CHANnel1      /*Sets the data source to CH1.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DSRC?              /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

:TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC

Syntax :TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC <source>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC?

Description Sets or queries the clock source of Setup&Hold trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example
```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC CHANnel2      /*Sets the clock source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CSRC?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe

Syntax :TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe <slope>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe?

Description Sets or queries the edge type of Setup&Hold trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Return Format The query returns POS or NEG.

Example
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe NEGative /*Sets the edge type to NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:SLOPe? /*The query returns NEG.*/

:TRIGger:SHOLd:PATTern

Syntax :TRIGger:SHOLd:PATTern <pattern>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:PATTern?

Description Sets or queries the data type of Setup&Hold trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<pattern>	Discrete	{H|L}	H

Remarks H: indicates high level.
L: indicates low level.

Return Format The query returns H or L.

Example
:TRIGger:SHOLd:PATTern L /*Sets data type to L.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:PATTern? /*The query returns L.*/

:TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE

Syntax :TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE <type>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE?

Description Sets or queries the hold type of Setup&Hold trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<type>	Discrete	{SETup|HOLD|SETHold}	SETup

Remarks
- SETup: the oscilloscope triggers when the setup time is smaller than the specified setup time.
- HOLD: the oscilloscope triggers when the hold time is smaller than the specified hold time.
- SETHold: the oscilloscope triggers when the setup time or hold time is smaller than the specified time value.

Return Format The query returns SET, HOLD, or SETH.

Example
:TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE SETHold /*Sets the hold type to SETHold.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:TYPE? /*The query returns SETH.*/

:TRIGger:SHOLd:STIMe

Syntax :TRIGger:SHOLd:STIMe <time>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:STIMe?

Description Sets or queries the setup time of Setup&Hold trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8 ns to 1 s	1 μs

Remarks

- Setup time indicates the time that the data remain stable and unchanged before the clock signal of the trigger comes.
- This command is only available when the hold type is SETup or SETHOld.

Return Format The query returns the setup time value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:STIMe 0.002      /*Sets the setup time to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:STIMe?           /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

:TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIMe

Syntax :TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIMe <time>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIMe?

Description Sets or queries the hold time of Setup&Hold trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	8 ns to 1 s	1 μs

Remarks

- Hold time indicates the time that the data remain stable and unchanged after the clock signal of the trigger comes.
- This command is only available when the hold type is HOLD or SETHold.

Return Format The query returns the hold time value in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIMe 0.002      /*Sets the hold time to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:HTIMe?           /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/
```

:TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel <level>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel?

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of the data source. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level of the data source in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel 0.16      /*Sets the trigger level of the data source to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:DLEVel?          /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel

Syntax

:TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel <level>

:TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel?

Description

Sets or queries the trigger level of the clock source. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks

For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format

The query returns the trigger level of the clock source in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel 0.05     /*Sets the trigger level of the clock source to 50 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SHOLd:CLEVel?         /*The query returns 5.000000E-2.*/
```

:TRIGger:NEDGe

Command List:

- :TRIGger:NEDGe:SOURce
- :TRIGger:NEDGe:SLOPe
- :TRIGger:NEDGe:IDLE
- :TRIGger:NEDGe:EDGE
- :TRIGger:NEDGe:LEVel

:TRIGger:NEDGe:SOURce

Syntax :TRIGger:NEDGe:SOURce <source>

:TRIGger:NEDGe:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of the Nth Edge trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:NEDGe:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the trigger source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:NEDGe:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:NEDGe:SLOPe

Syntax :TRIGger:NEDGe:SLOPe <slope>

:TRIGger:NEDGe:SLOPe?

Description Sets or queries the edge type of the Nth Edge trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks

- POSitive: indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the rising edge of the input signal when the voltage level meets the preset trigger level.
- NEGative: indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the falling edge of the input signal when the voltage level meets the preset trigger level.

Return Format The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

```
:TRIGger:NEDGe:SLOPe NEGative      /*Sets the edge type to NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:NEDGe:SLOPe?              /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

:TRIGger:NEDGe:IDLE

Syntax :TRIGger:NEDGe:IDLE <time>

:TRIGger:NEDGe:IDLE?

Description Sets or queries the idle time of the Nth Edge trigger. The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time>	Real	16 ns to 1 s	1 μs

Return Format The query returns the idle time in scientific notation.

Example
:TRIGger:NEDGe:IDLE 0.002 /*Sets the idle time to 2 ms.*/
:TRIGger:NEDGe:IDLE? /*The query returns 2.000000E-3.*/

:TRIGger:NEDGe:EDGE

Syntax :TRIGger:NEDGe:EDGE <edge>

:TRIGger:NEDGe:EDGE?

Description Sets or queries the number of edges of the Nth Edge trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<edge>	Integer	1 to 65535	2

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 1 to 65535.

Example
:TRIGger:NEDGe:EDGE 20 /*Sets the number of edges to 20.*/
:TRIGger:NEDGe:EDGE? /*The query returns 20.*/

:TRIGger:NEDGe:LEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:NEDGe:LEVel <level>

:TRIGger:NEDGe:LEVel?

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of the Nth Edge trigger. The unit is the same as that of current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example
:TRIGger:NEDGe:LEVel 0.16 /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:NEDGe:LEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/

:TRIGger:RS232 (Option)

Command List:

- :TRIGger:RS232:SOURce
- :TRIGger:RS232:WHEN
- :TRIGger:RS232:PARity
- :TRIGger:RS232:STOP
- :TRIGger:RS232:DATA
- :TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh
- :TRIGger:RS232:BAUD
- :TRIGger:RS232:LEVel

:TRIGger:RS232:SOURce

Syntax :TRIGger:RS232:SOURce <source>

:TRIGger:RS232:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of RS232 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the trigger source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:RS232:WHEN

Syntax :TRIGger:RS232:WHEN <when>

:TRIGger:RS232:WHEN?

Description Sets or queries the trigger condition of RS232 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{STARt|ERRor|CERRor|DATA}	STARt

Remarks

- STARt: triggers at the start of a frame.
- ERRor: triggers when an error frame is found.
- CERRor: triggers when the check error is found.
- DATA: triggers on the last bit of the preset data bits and even-odd check bit.

Return Format The query returns STAR, ERR, CERR, or DATA.

Example

```
:TRIGger:RS232:WHEN ERRor      /*Sets the trigger condition to ERRor.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:WHEN?           /*The query returns ERR.*/
```

:TRIGger:RS232:PARity

Syntax :TRIGger:RS232:PARity <parity>

:TRIGger:RS232:PARity?

Description Sets or queries the check mode of RS232 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<parity>	Discrete	{EVEN|ODD|NONE}	NONE

Return Format The query returns EVEN, ODD, or NONe.

Example
```
:TRIGger:RS232:PARity EVEN      /*Sets the check mode to Even.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:PARity?          /*The query returns EVEN.*/
```

:TRIGger:RS232:STOP

Syntax :TRIGger:RS232:STOP <bit>

:TRIGger:RS232:STOP?

Description Sets or queries the stop bits of RS232 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bit>	Discrete	{1|1.5|2}	1

Return Format The query returns 1, 1.5 or 2.

Example
```
:TRIGger:RS232:STOP 2      /*Sets the stop bits to 2.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:STOP?       /*The query returns 2.*/
```

:TRIGger:RS232:DATA

Syntax :TRIGger:RS232:DATA <data>

:TRIGger:RS232:DATA?

Description Sets or queries the data value of RS232 trigger when the trigger condition is "Data".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<data>	Integer	0 to 2^n - 1	0

Remarks In the expression 2^n-1, n indicates the current data width, and its available value can be 5, 6, 7, or 8.

Return Format The query returns an integer.

Example
```
:TRIGger:RS232:DATA 10      /*Sets the data value to 10.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:DATA?        /*The query returns 10.*/
```

:TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh

Syntax :TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh <width>

:TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh?

Description Sets or queries the data width of RS232 trigger when the trigger condition is "Data".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Discrete	{5|6|7|8}	8

Return Format The query returns 5, 6, 7, or 8.

Example
```
:TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh 6      /*Sets the data width to 6.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:WIDTh?       /*The query returns 6.*/
```

:TRIGger:RS232:BAUD

Syntax :TRIGger:RS232:BAUD <baud>

:TRIGger:RS232:BAUD?

Description Sets or queries the baud rate of RS232 trigger. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<baud>	Integer	1 bps to 20 Mbps	9600 bps

Remarks If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5 M, you need to send 5 MA.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 1 bps to 20 Mbps.

Example
```
:TRIGger:RS232:BAUD 4800      /*Sets the baud rate to 4800bps.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:BAUD?          /*The query returns 4800.*/
```

:TRIGger:RS232:LEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:RS232:LEVel <level>

:TRIGger:RS232:LEVel?

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of RS232 trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example
```
:TRIGger:RS232:LEVel 0.16      /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:RS232:LEVel?          /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:IIC (Option)

Command List:

- :TRIGger:IIC:SCL
- :TRIGger:IIC:SDA
- :TRIGger:IIC:WHEN
- :TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth
- :TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess
- :TRIGger:IIC:DIRection
- :TRIGger:IIC:DATA
- :TRIGger:IIC:CLEVel
- :TRIGger:IIC:DLEVel

:TRIGger:IIC:SCL

Syntax :TRIGger:IIC:SCL <source>

:TRIGger:IIC:SCL?

Description Sets or queries the source channel of the clock line of I2C trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example
```
:TRIGger:IIC:SCL CHANnel2      /*Sets the clock source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:SCL?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:IIC:SDA

Syntax :TRIGger:IIC:SDA <source>

:TRIGger:IIC:SDA?

Description Sets or queries the source channel of the data line of I2C trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example
```
:TRIGger:IIC:SDA CHANnel2      /*Sets the data source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:SDA?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:IIC:WHEN

Syntax :TRIGger:IIC:WHEN <when>

:TRIGger:IIC:WHEN?

Description Sets or queries the trigger condition of I2C trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{STARt|RESTart|STOP|NACKnowledge|ADDRess|DATA|ADATa}	STARt

Remarks

- STARt: indicates that the oscilloscope triggers when SCL is high level and SDA transitions from high level to low level.
- RESTart: indicates that the oscilloscope triggers when another start condition occurs before a stop condition.
- STOP: indicates that the oscilloscope triggers when SCL is high level and SDA transitions from low level to high level.
- NACKnowledge: indicates missing acknowledgment. The oscilloscope triggers when SDA is high level during the acknowledgment of the SCL bit.
- ADDRess: indicates that the oscilloscope searches for the specified address and triggers on the read/write bit.
- DATA: indicates that the oscilloscope searches for the specified data on the data line (SDA) and triggers on the clock line (SCL) of the jumping edge of the last bit of the data.
- ADATa: indicates that the oscilloscope searches for the specified address and data, and then triggers when both the address and data meet the conditions.

Return Format The query returns STAR, REST, NACK, REST, ADDR, DATA, or ADAT.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:WHEN RESTart      /*Sets the trigger condition to Restart.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:WHEN?             /*The query returns REST.*/
```

:TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth

Syntax :TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth <bits>

:TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth?

Description Sets or queries the address width of I2C trigger when the trigger condition is "ADDRess" or "ADATa".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<bits>	Discrete	{7|8|10}	7

Return Format The query returns 7, 8, or 10.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth 10      /*Sets the address width to 10.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:AWIDth?        /*The query returns 10.*/
```

:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess

Syntax :TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess <address>

:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess?

Description Sets or queries the address of I2C trigger when the trigger condition is "ADDRess" or "ADATa".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<adr>	Integer	0 to 2^n - 1: 0 to 127, 0 to 255, or 0 to 1,023	0

Remarks In the expression 2^n-1, n indicates the current address width.

Return Format The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess 100      /*Sets the address to 100.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:ADDRess?         /*The query returns 100.*/
```

:TRIGger:IIC:DIRection

Syntax :TRIGger:IIC:DIRection <direction>

:TRIGger:IIC:DIRection?

Description Sets or queries the data direction of I2C trigger when the trigger condition is "ADDRess" or "ADATa".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<dir>	Discrete	{READ|WRITe|RWRite}	WRITe

Remarks This command is unavailable when the address width is set to 8.

Return Format The query returns READ, WRIT, or RWR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DIRection RWRite      /*Sets the data direction to RWRite.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:DIRection?            /*The query returns RWR.*/
```

:TRIGger:IIC:DATA

Syntax :TRIGger:IIC:DATA <data>

:TRIGger:IIC:DATA?

Description Sets or queries the data value of I2C trigger when the trigger condition is "DATA" or "ADATa".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<data>	Integer	0 to 2^{40} - 1	0

Remarks The settable range of <data> is affected by the byte length. The maximum byte length can be set to 5, i.g. 40-bit binary data. Therefore, the range of <data> is from 0 to 2^{40} - 1.

Return Format The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DATA 64      /*Sets the data value to 64.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:DATA?        /*The query returns 64.*/
```

:TRIGger:IIC:CLEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:IIC:CLEVel <level>

:TRIGger:IIC:CLEVel?

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of the clock line in I2C trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:CLEVel 0.16      /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:CLEVel?          /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:IIC:DLEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:IIC:DLEVel <level>

:TRIGger:IIC:DLEVel?

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of the data line in I2C trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIC:DLEVel 0.16      /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:IIC:DLEVel?          /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:CAN (Option)

Command List:

- :TRIGger:CAN:BAUD
- :TRIGger:CAN:SOURce
- :TRIGger:CAN:STYPe
- :TRIGger:CAN:WHEN
- :TRIGger:CAN:SPOint
- :TRIGger:CAN:LEVel

:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD

Syntax :TRIGger:CAN:BAUD <baud>

:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD?

Description Sets or queries the signal rate of CAN trigger. The unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<baud>	Integer	10 kbps to 5 Mbps	1 Mbps

Remarks If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5 M, you need to send 5 MA.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 10 kbps to 5 Mbps.

Example

```
:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD 125000        /*Sets the signal rate to 125000 bps.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:BAUD?              /*The query returns 125000.*/
```

:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce

Syntax :TRIGger:CAN:SOURce <source>

:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of CAN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce CHANnel2     /*Sets the trigger source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:SOURce?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:CAN:STYPe

Syntax :TRIGger:CAN:STYPe <stype>

:TRIGger:CAN:STYPe?

Description Sets or queries the signal type of CAN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<stype>	Discrete	{H|L|RXTX|DIFFerential}	H

Return Format The query returns H, L, RXTX, or DIFF.

Remarks

- H: indicates the actual CAN_H differential bus signal.
- L: indicates the actual CAN_L differential bus signal.
- RXTX: indicates the Receive or Transmit signal from the CAN bus transceiver.
- DIFFerential: indicates the CAN differential bus signal connected to an analog channel by using a differential probe. Connect the probe's positive lead to the CAN_H bus signal and connect the negative lead to the CAN_L bus signal.

Example

```
:TRIGger:CAN:STYPe L    /*Sets the signal type to CAN_L differential bus signal.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:STYPe?    /*The query returns L.*/
```

:TRIGger:CAN:WHEN

Syntax :TRIGger:CAN:WHEN <cond>

:TRIGger:CAN:WHEN?

Description Sets or queries the trigger condition of CAN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<cond>	Discrete	{SOF|EOF|IDRemote|OVERload|IDFRame|DATafream|IDData|ERFRream|ERANswer|ERCHeck|ERFormat|ERRandom}	SOF

Remarks

- SOF: indicates start of frame. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers at the start of a data frame.
- EOF: indicates end of frame. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers at the end of a data frame.
- IDRemote, OVERload, IDFRame, DATafream, IDData: indicates frame type. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the specified type of a frame.
- ERFRream, ERANswer, ERCHeck, ERFormat, ERRandom: indicates the frame error. It indicates that the oscilloscope triggers on the specified type of error frame.

Return Format The query returns SOF, EOF, IDR, OVER, IDFR, DAT, IDD, ERFR, ERAN, ERCH, ERF, or ERR.

Example

```
TRIGger:CAN:WHEN EOF      /*Sets the trigger condition to EOF.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:WHEN?        /*The query returns EOF.*/
```

:TRIGger:CAN:SPOint

Syntax :TRIGger:CAN:SPOint <spoint>

:TRIGger:CAN:SPOint?

Description Sets or queries the sample point position of CAN trigger (expressed in %).

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<spoint>	Integer	10 to 90	50

Remarks Sample point is a point within a bit's time. The oscilloscope samples the bit level at this point. The sample point position is expressed as the ratio of "time from the bit start to the sample point" to "bit time", in %.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 10 to 90.

Example
```
:TRIGger:CAN:SPoint 60 /*Sets the sample point position of CAN trigger to 60%.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:SPoint?   /*The query returns 60.*/
```

:TRIGger:CAN:LEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:CAN:LEVel <level>

:TRIGger:CAN:LEVel?

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of CAN trigger. Its unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example
```
:TRIGger:CAN:LEVel 0.16      /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:CAN:LEVel?          /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:SPI (Option)

Command List:

- :TRIGger:SPI:SCL
- :TRIGger:SPI:SDA
- :TRIGger:SPI:WHEN
- :TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh
- :TRIGger:SPI:DATA
- :TRIGger:SPI:TIMeout
- :TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe
- :TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel
- :TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel
- :TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel
- :TRIGger:SPI:MODE
- :TRIGger:SPI:CS

:TRIGger:SPI:SCL

Syntax :TRIGger:SPI:SCL <source>

:TRIGger:SPI:SCL?

Description Sets or queries the channel source of the clock line of SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SCL CHANnel1    /*Sets the channel source of the clock line to CH1.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:SCL?            /*The query returns CHAN1.*/
```

:TRIGger:SPI:SDA

Syntax :TRIGger:SPI:SDA <source>

:TRIGger:SPI:SDA?

Description Sets or queries the channel source of the data line of SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel2

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SDA CHANnel2    /*Sets the channel source of the data line to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:SDA?            /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:SPI:WHEN

Syntax :TRIGger:SPI:WHEN <when>

:TRIGger:SPI:WHEN?

Description Sets or queries the trigger condition of SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{CS|TIMeout}	CS

Remarks When the trigger condition is "TIMeout", you can run the :TRIGger:SPI:TIMeout command to set the timeout value.

Return Format The query returns CS or TIM.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:WHEN TIMeout      /*Sets the trigger condition to TIMeout.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:WHEN?             /*The query returns TIM.*/
```

:TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh

Syntax :TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh <width>

:TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh?

Description Sets or queries the data width of data channel in SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<width>	Integer	4 to 32	8

Return Format The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh 10      /*Sets the data width to 10.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:WIDTh?        /*The query returns 10.*/
```

:TRIGger:SPI:DATA

Syntax :TRIGger:SPI:DATA <data>

:TRIGger:SPI:DATA?

Description Sets or queries the data value of SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<data>	Integer	0 to 2^{32} - 1	82

Remarks The range of the parameter <data> is related to the current data width. The available maximum data width is 32. Therefore, the range of <data> is from 0 to 2^{32} - 1.

Return Format The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:DATA 5      /*Sets the data value to 5.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:DATA?       /*The query returns 5.*/
```

:TRIGger:SPI:TIMeout

Syntax :TRIGger:SPI:TIMeout <time>

:TRIGger:SPI:TIMeout?

Description Sets or queries the timeout value when the trigger condition of SPI trigger is "Timeout". The default unit is s.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<time_value>	Real	16 ns to 1 s	1 μs

Return Format The query returns the timeout value in scientific notation.

Example
:TRIGger:SPI:TIMeout 0.001 /*Sets the timeout value to 1 ms.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:TIMeout? /*The query returns 1.000000E-3.*/

:TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe

Syntax :TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe <slope>

:TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe?

Description Sets or queries the type of the clock edge of SPI trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Remarks POSitive: samples the SDA data on the rising edge of the clock.
NEGative: samples the SDA data on the falling edge of the clock.

Return Format The query returns POS or NEG.

Example
:TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe POSitive /*Sets the clock edge to POSitive.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:SLOPe? /*The query returns POS.*/

:TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel <level>

:TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel?

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of the clock channel of SPI trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (6 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example
:TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel 0.16 /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:CLEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/

:TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel <level>

:TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel?

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of the data channel of SPI trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (7 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel 0.16      /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:DLEVel?          /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel <level>

:TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel?

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of the CS channel of SPI trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (7 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel 0.16      /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:SLEVel?          /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:SPI:MODE

Syntax :TRIGger:SPI:MODE <mode>

:TRIGger:SPI:MODE?

Description Sets or queries the CS mode of SPI trigger when the trigger condition is "CS".

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{HIGH|LOW}	LOW

Return Format The query returns HIGH or LOW.

Example

```
:TRIGger:SPI:MODE LOW     /*Sets the CS mode to low level.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:MODE?        /*The query returns LOW.*/
```

:TRIGger:SPI:CS

Syntax :TRIGger:SPI:CS <source>

:TRIGger:SPI:CS?

Description Sets or queries the source channel of the CS line when the trigger condition of SPI is set to CS.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel3

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example :TRIGger:SPI:CS CHANnel2

/*Sets source channel of the CS line when the trigger condition of SPI is set to CS to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:SPI:CS? /*The query returns CHAN2.*/

:TRIGger:FLEXray (Option)

Command List:

- :TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD
- :TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel
- :TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce
- :TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN

:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD

Syntax :TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD <baud>

:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD?

Description Sets or queries the signal rate of FlexRay trigger. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<baud>	Discrete	{2500000|5000000|10000000}	10000000 bps

Return Format The query returns 2500000, 5000000, or 10000000.

Example

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD 5000000        /*Sets the signal rate to 5000000 bps.*/
:TRIGger:FLEXray:BAUD?               /*The query returns 5000000.*/
```

:TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel <level>

:TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel?

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of FlexRay trigger. Its unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel 0.16      /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:FLEXray:LEVel?          /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce

Syntax :TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce <source>

:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of FlexRay trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the trigger source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:FLEXray:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN

Syntax :TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN <cond>

:TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN?

Description Sets or queries the trigger condition of FLEXray trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<cond>	Discrete	{FRAMe|SYMBol|ERRor|TSS}	FRAMe

Remarks

- FRAMe: triggers on the frame of the FlexRay bus.
- SYMBol: triggers on the Channel Idle Delimiter (CID), Collision Avoidance Symbol (CAS), Media Access Test Symbol (MTS), and Wakeup Pattern (WUP) of the FlexRay bus.
- ERRor: triggers when an error occurs to the FlexRay bus, including header CRC error and frame CRC error.
- TSS: triggers on the transmission start sequence of the FlexRay bus.

Return Format The query returns FRAM, SYMB, ERR, or TSS.

Example

```
:TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN FRAMe           /*Sets the trigger condition to FRAMe.*/
:TRIGger:FLEXray:WHEN?                /*The query returns FRAM.*/
```

:TRIGger:IIS (Option)

Command List:

- :TRIGger:IIS:ALIGnment
- :TRIGger:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe
- :TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk
- :TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA
- :TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSELect
- :TRIGger:IIS:WHEN
- :TRIGger:IIS:AUDio
- :TRIGger:IIS:DATA

:TRIGger:IIS:ALIGnment

Syntax :TRIGger:IIS:ALIGnment <setting>

:TRIGger:IIS:ALIGnment?

Description Sets or queries the alignment mode of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<setting>	Discrete	{LJ|RJ|IIS}	IIS

Description

- RJ: data transmission (MSB first) is right-justified to the WS transition.
- LJ: data transmission (MSB first) begins at the edge of the WS transition.
- IIS: MSB (Most Significant Bit) of data for each sample is sent first, and LSB (Least Significant Bit) is sent last. The MSB appears on the SDA line one bit clock after the edge of the WS transition.

Return Format The query returns LJ, RJ, or IIS.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:ALIGnment LJ        /*Sets the alignment mode of I2S trigger to LJ.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:ALIGnment?          /*The query returns IIS.*/
```

:TRIGger:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe

Syntax :TRIGger:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe <slope>

:TRIGger:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe?

Description Sets or queries the type of the clock edge of I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<slope>	Discrete	{NEGative|POSitive}	POSitive

Return Format The query returns NEG or POS.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe NEGative     /*Sets the clock edge to NEGative.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:CLOCk:SLOPe?             /*The query returns NEG.*/
```

:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk

Syntax :TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk <source>

:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk?

Description Sets or queries the clock source of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|EXT}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or EXT.

Example
```
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk CHANnel2     /*Sets the clock source to D0.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:CLOCk?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA

Syntax :TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA <source>

:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA?

Description Sets or queries the data source of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|EXT}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or EXT.

Example
```
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA CHANnel2   /*Sets the data source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:DATA?           /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSELect

Syntax :TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSELect <source>

:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSELect?

Description Sets or queries the audio channel of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|EXT}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, or EXT.

Example
```
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSELect CHANnel2     /*Sets the audio channel to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:SOURce:WSELect?             /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:IIS:WHEN

Syntax :TRIGger:IIS:WHEN <operator>

:TRIGger:IIS:WHEN?

Description Sets or queries the trigger condition of I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<operator>	Discrete	{EQUal|NOTequal|LESSthan|GREaterthan|INRange|OUTRange}	EQUal

Description

- EQUal: triggers on when the channel's data value equals the set value.
- NOTequal: triggers on when the channel's data value does not equal the set value.
- LESSthan: triggers on when the channel's data value is smaller than the set value.
- GREaterthan: triggers on when the channel's data value is greater than the set value.
- INRange: triggers on when the channel's data value is smaller than the set upper limit value and greater than the set lower limit value.
- OUTRange: triggers on when the channel's data value is greater than the set upper limit value or smaller than the set lower limit value.

Return Format The query returns EQU, NOT, LESS, GRE, INR, or OUTR.

Example

:TRIGger:IIS:WHEN NOTequal /*Sets the trigger condition of I2S trigger to NOTequal.*/

:TRIGger:IIS:WHEN? /*The query returns NOT.*/

:TRIGger:IIS:AUDio

Syntax :TRIGger:IIS:AUDio <audio>

:TRIGger:IIS:AUDio?

Description Sets or queries the audio state of I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<audio>	Discrete	{RIGHt|LEFT|EITHer}	LEFT

Description

- RIGHt: data of the right channel.
- LEFT: data of the left channel.
- EITHer: data of either of the channel.

Return Format The query returns RIGH, LEFT, or EITH.

Example

:TRIGger:IIS:AUDio RIGHt /*Sets the I2S audio to RIGHt.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:AUDio? /*The query returns RIGH.*/

:TRIGger:IIS:DATA

Syntax :TRIGger:IIS:DATA <data>

:TRIGger:IIS:DATA?

Description Sets or queries the data value of the I2S trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<data>	Integer	0 to 2^{32}-1	

Description The settable range of <data> is affected by the byte length. The maximum byte length can be set to 4, i.g. 32-bit binary data. Therefore, the range of <data> is from 0 to 2^{32} - 1.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 2^{32} - 1.

Example

```
:TRIGger:IIS:DATA 10      /*Sets the data value to 10.*/
:TRIGger:IIS:DATA?        /*The query returns 10.*/
```

:TRIGger:LIN (Option)

Command List:

- :TRIGger:LIN:SOURce
- :TRIGger:LIN:ID
- :TRIGger:LIN:BAUD
- :TRIGger:LIN:STANdard
- :TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlepoint
- :TRIGger:LIN:WHEN
- :TRIGger:LIN:LEVel

:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce

Syntax :TRIGger:LIN:SOURce <source>

:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of LIN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the trigger source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:LIN:ID

Syntax :TRIGger:LIN:ID <id>

:TRIGger:LIN:ID?

Description Sets or queries the ID value of LIN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<id>	Real	0 to 63	0

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 0 to 63.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:ID 4                 /*Sets the ID value of LIN trigger to 4.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:ID?                  /*The query returns 4.*/
```

:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD

Syntax :TRIGger:LIN:BAUD <baud>

:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD?

Description Sets or queries the baud rate of LIN trigger. The default unit is bps.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<baud>	Integer	1 kbps to 20 Mbps	9600 bps

Remarks If the baud rate is set to a value with "M", then "A" should be added at the end of the value. For example, if you send 5 M, you need to send 5 MA.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 1 kbps to 20 Mbps.

Example
```
:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD 19200      /*Sets the baud rate of LIN trigger to 19200 bps.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:BAUD?           /*The query returns 19200.*/
```

:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard

Syntax :TRIGger:LIN:STANdard <std>

:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard?

Description Sets or queries the protocol version of LIN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<std>	Discrete	{1X|2X}	1X

Return Format The query returns 1X or 2X.

Example
```
:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard 2X     /*Sets the protocol version of LIN trigger to 2X.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:STANdard?       /*The query returns 2X.*/
```

:TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlepoint

Syntax :TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlepoint <value>

:TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlepoint?

Description Sets or queries the sample position of LIN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<value>	Integer	10 to 90	50

Description The sample position is expressed as the ratio of "time from the bit start to the sample point" to "bit time", in %.

Return Format The query returns an integer ranging from 10 to 90.

Example
```
:TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlepoint     /*Sets the trigger source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:SAMPlepoint?    /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:LIN:WHEN

Syntax :TRIGger:LIN:WHEN <when>

:TRIGger:LIN:WHEN?

Description Sets or queries the trigger condition of LIN trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{SYNCbreak|ID|DATA|IDData|SLEep|WAKeup|ERRor}	ID

Description

- SYNCbreak: triggers on the last bit of the sync field.
- ID: triggers when the frames with the specified ID are found.
- DATA: triggers when the data that meet the preset conditions are found.
- IDData: triggers when the frames with the specified ID and data that meet the preset conditions are both found.
- SLEep: triggers when the sleep frame is found.
- WAKeup: triggers when the wakeup frame is found.
- ERRor: triggers on the specified type of error frame.

Return Format The query returns SYNC, ID, DATA, IDD, SLE, WAK, or ERR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:WHEN SYNCbreak      /*Sets the trigger condition to SYNCbreak.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:WHEN?               /*The query returns SYNC.*/
```

:TRIGger:LIN:LEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:LIN:LEVel <level>

:TRIGger:LIN:LEVel?

Description Sets or queries the trigger level of LIN trigger. Its unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to (7 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

```
:TRIGger:LIN:LEVel 0.16      /*Sets the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:LIN:LEVel?          /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/
```

:TRIGger:M1553 (Option)

Command List:

- :TRIGger:M1553:SOURce
- :TRIGger:M1553:WHEN
- :TRIGger:M1553:POLarity
- :TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel
- :TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel

:TRIGger:M1553:SOURce

Syntax :TRIGger:M1553:SOURce <source>

:TRIGger:M1553:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the trigger source of M1553 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4}	CHANnel1

Return Format The query returns CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, or CHAN4.

Example

```
:TRIGger:M1553:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the trigger source to CH2.*/
:TRIGger:M1553:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:TRIGger:M1553:WHEN

Syntax :TRIGger:M1553:WHEN <when>

:TRIGger:M1553:WHEN?

Description Sets or queries the trigger condition of M1553 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<when>	Discrete	{SYNCbreak|DATA|CMD|STATus|ERRor}	SYNCbreak

Description

- SYNCbreak: triggers on the specified sync type.
- DATA: triggers on the specified data word.
- CMD: triggers on the specified command word.
- STATus: triggers on the specified status word.
- ERRor: triggers on the specified error type.

Return Format The query returns SYNC, DATA, CMD, STAT, or ERR.

Example

```
:TRIGger:M1553:WHEN CMD      /*Sets the trigger condition to CMD.*/
:TRIGger:M1553:WHEN?         /*The query returns CMD.*/
```

:TRIGger:M1553:POLarity

Syntax :TRIGger:M1553:POLarity <polarity>

:TRIGger:M1553:POLarity?

Description Sets or queries the polarity of M1553 trigger.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<polarity>	Discrete	{POSitive|NEGative}	POSitive

Return Format The query returns POS or NEG.

Example

:TRIGger:M1553:POLarity POSitive /*Sets the polarity of M1553 trigger to POSitive.*/

:TRIGger:M1553:POLarity? /*The query returns POS.*/

:TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel <level>

:TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel?

Description Sets or queries the upper limit of the trigger level of M1553 trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	Lower limit to (5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet)	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the upper limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

:TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel 0.16 /*Sets the upper limit of the trigger level to 160 mV.*/
:TRIGger:M1553:ALEVel? /*The query returns 1.600000E-1.*/

:TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel

Syntax :TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel <level>

:TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel?

Description Sets or queries the lower limit of the trigger level of M1553 trigger. The unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<level>	Real	(-5 × VerticalScale - OFFSet) to upper limit	0 V

Remarks For VerticalScale, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:SCALe command; for OFFSet, refer to the :CHANnel<n>:OFFSet command.

Return Format The query returns the lower limit of the trigger level in scientific notation.

Example

:TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel 0.05 /*Sets the lower limit of the trigger level to 50 mV.*/
:TRIGger:M1553:BLEVel? /*The query returns 5.000000E-2.*/

:WAVeform Commands

The :WAVeform commands are used to read waveform data and relevant settings. The:WAVeform:MODE command is used to set the reading mode of waveform data. In different modes, the definitions for the parameters are different, as shown in Figure 2-1 and 2-2.

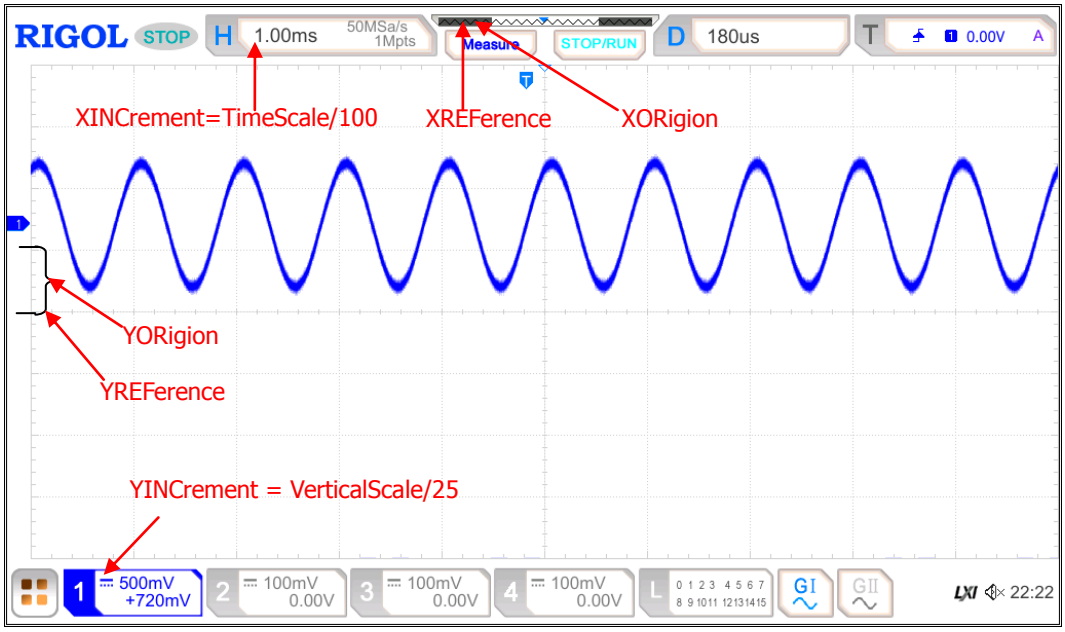


Figure 2-1 Parameter Definitions in NORMAL Mode

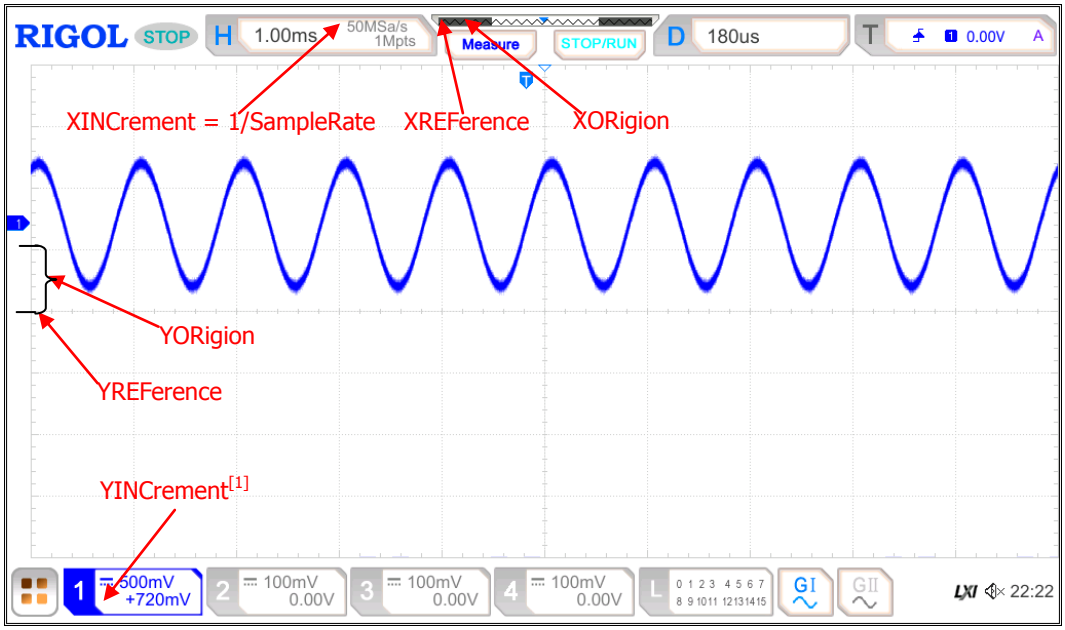


Figure 2-2 Parameter Definitions in RAW Mode

Note[1]: In RAW mode, YINCrement and Verticalscale of the memory waveforms are related to the currently selected Verticalscale.

Command List:

- :WAVeform:SOURce

- :WAVeform:MODE
- :WAVeform:FORMat
- :WAVeform:DATA?
- :WAVeform:XINCrement?
- :WAVeform:XORigin?
- :WAVeform:XREFerence?
- :WAVeform:YINCrement?
- :WAVeform:YORigin?
- :WAVeform:YREFerence?
- :WAVeform:STARt
- :WAVeform:STOP
- :WAVeform:PREamble?

:WAVeform:SOURce

Syntax :WAVeform:SOURce <source>

:WAVeform:SOURce?

Description Sets or queries the source channel of waveform data reading.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<source>	Discrete	{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CHANnel1|CHANnel2|CHANnel3|CHANnel4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}	CHANnel1

Remarks

- When the channel source is set to MATH1-MATH4, :WAVeform:MODE can only select the NORMal mode.
- When the channel source is set to a digital channel, the query command :WAVeform:DATA? always returns the waveform data in byte format. If the command reads the screen waveform data, it returns the signal status of the currently selected channel source. One waveform point occupies 1 byte (8 bits). If the command reads the memory waveform data, it returns the signal status of the channel group where the currently selected channel sources reside. 1 byte represents the status of one group of digital signals.

Return Format The query returns D0, D1, D2, D3, D4, D5, D6, D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12, D13, D14, D15, CHAN1, CHAN2, CHAN3, CHAN4, MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4.

Example

```
:WAVeform:SOURce CHANnel2      /*Sets the channel source to CH2.*/
:WAVeform:SOURce?              /*The query returns CHAN2.*/
```

:WAVeform:MODE

Syntax :WAVeform:MODE <mode>

:WAVeform:MODE?

Description Sets or queries the mode of the :WAVeform:DATA? command in reading data.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<mode>	Discrete	{NORMal|MAXimum|RAW}	NORMal

Remarks

- NORMal: reads the waveform data currently displayed on the screen.
- MAXimum: reads the waveform data displayed on the screen when the oscilloscope is in the Run state; reads the waveform data in the internal memory when the oscilloscope is in the Stop state.
- RAW: reads the waveform data in the internal memory. Note: The data in the internal memory can only be read when the oscilloscope is in the Stop state. You are not allowed to operate the instrument when it is reading data.
- When the channel source is set to MATH, only the NORMal mode is valid.

Return Format The query returns NORM, MAX, or RAW.

Example

```
:WAVeform:MODE RAW    /*Sets the reading mode of waveform data to RAW.*/
:WAVeform:MODE?       /*The query returns RAW.*/
```

:WAVeform:FORMat

Syntax

:WAVeform:FORMat <format>

:WAVeform:FORMat?

Description Sets or queries the return format of the waveform data.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<format>	Discrete	{WORD|BYTE|ASCii}	BYTE

Remarks

- WORD: Each waveform point occupies 2 bytes (16 bits). The lower 8 bits are valid and the higher 8 bits are 0.
- BYTE: Each waveform point occupies one byte (8 bits).
- ASCii: The query returns the actual voltage value of each waveform point in scientific notation; and the voltage values are separated by commas.

Return Format The query returns WORD, BYTE, or ASC.

Example

```
:WAVeform:FORMat WORD    /*Sets the returned format of waveform data to WORD.*/
:WAVeform:FORMat?        /*The query returns WORD.*/
```

:WAVeform:DATA?

Syntax

:WAVeform:DATA?

Description Reads the waveform data.

Remarks

- Procedures of reading the waveform data on the screen:
  - S1. :WAV:SOUR CHAN1 — Sets the channel source to CH1.
  - S2. :WAV:MODE NORMal — Sets the waveform reading mode to NORMal.
  - S3. :WAV:FORM BYTE — Sets the return format of the waveform data to BYTE.
  - S4. :WAV:DATA? — Reads the waveform data on the screen.
- Procedures of reading the waveform data in the internal memory:
  - S1. :WAV:SOUR CHAN1 — Sets the channel source to CH1.

S2. :WAV:MODE RAW	Sets the waveform reading mode to RAW.
S3. :WAV:FORM BYTE	Sets the return format of the waveform data to BYTE.
S4. :WAVeform:POINts 10000	Reads the number of memory waveform points to 10000.
S5. :WAV:DATA?	Reads the waveform data from the internal memory.

Return Format

- The return format is related to the return format of the currently selected waveform data.
  WORD or BYTE format: The read data format is TMC header + waveform data points + end identifier. The TMC header is in the form of #NXXXXXX. Wherein, # is the identifier, N indicates the N bytes following it. The length of the waveform data points is in the form of ASCII. The end identifier is used to indicate the ending of communication. For example, the data read for one time is #9000001000XXXX. It indicates that 9 bytes are used to describe the data length. 000001000 indicates the length of waveform data, i.g. 1000 bytes.
  ASCii: The query returns the actual voltage value of each waveform point in scientific notation; and the voltage values are separated by commas.
  Note: When the channel source of waveform data reading is set to a digital channel, the query command always returns the waveform data in BYTE format. If the command reads the screen waveform data, it returns the signal status of the currently selected channel source. One waveform point occupies 1 byte (8 bits). If the command reads the memory waveform data, it returns the signal status of the channel group where the currently selected channel sources reside. 1 byte represents the status of one group of digital signals.
- When the waveform data in the internal memory are read in batches, the waveform data returned each time might be the data in one area of the internal memory. In "WORD" or "BYTE" return format, each returned data in blocks contain the TMC data block header. Waveform data in two adjacent data blocks are consecutive.

:WAVeform:XINCrement?

Syntax :WAVeform:XINCrement?

Description Queries the time interval between two neighboring points of the currently selected channel source in the X direction.

Remarks

- The returned value is related to the current data reading mode:
  In NORMal mode, XINCrement = TimeScale/100.
  In RAW mode, XINCrement = 1/SampleRate.
  In MAX mode, XINCrement = TimeScale/100 when the oscilloscope is in the Run state; XINCrement = 1/SampleRate when the oscilloscope is in the Stop state.
- The unit is related to the current channel source.

Return Format The query returns the time difference in scientific notation.

:WAVeform:XORigin?

Syntax :WAVeform:XORigin?

Description Queries the start time of the waveform data of the currently selected channel source in the X direction.

Remarks

- The returned value is related to the current data reading mode:

In NORMal mode, the query returns the start time of the waveform data displayed on the screen.
In RAW mode, the query returns the start time of the waveform data in the internal memory.
In MAX mode, the query returns the start time of the waveform data displayed on the screen when the instrument is in the RUN state; the query returns the start time of the waveform data in the internal memory when the instrument is in the Stop state.

- The unit is related to the current channel source.

Return Format The query returns the time value in scientific notation.

:WAVeform:XREFerence?

Syntax :WAVeform:XREFerence?

Description Queries the reference time of the waveform points of the currently selected channel source in the X direction.

Return Format The query returns 0 (namely the first waveform point on the screen or in the internal memory).

:WAVeform:YINCrement?

Syntax :WAVeform:YINCrement?

Description Queries the unit voltage of the current channel in the Y axis. Its unit is the same as that of the current amplitude.

Remarks The returned value is related to the current data reading mode:
In NORMal mode, YINCrement = VerticalScale/25.
In RAW mode, YINCrement and VerticalScale of the memory waveforms are related to the currently selected VerticalScale.
In Max mode, YINCrement = VerticalScale/25 when the instrument is in the RUN state; YINCrement is related to the VerticalScale of the internal waveform and the currently selected VerticalScale when the instrument is in the Stop state.

Return Format The query returns the unit voltage in scientific notation.

:WAVeform:YORigin?

Syntax :WAVeform:YORigin?

Description Queries the vertical offset relative to the vertical reference position of the currently selected channel source in the Y direction.

Remarks The returned value is related to the current data reading mode:
In NORMal mode, YORigin = VerticalOffset/YINCrement.
In RAW mode, YORigin and VerticalScale of the memory waveforms are related to the currently selected VerticalScale.
In Max mode, YORigin = VerticalOffset/YINCrement when the instrument is in the RUN state; YORigin is related to the VerticalScale of the internal waveform and the currently selected VerticalScale when the instrument is in the Stop state.

Return Format The query returns an integer.

:WAVeform:YREFerence?

Syntax :WAVeform:YREFerence?

Description Queries the vertical reference position of the currently selected channel source in the Y direction.

Remarks The returned value is related to the current data reading mode.
In NORMal mode, YREFerence is a fixed value 128 (screen bottom is 0 and screen top is 255).
In RAW mode, YREFerence is related to the VerticalScale of the memory waveforms and the currently selected VerticalScale.
In MAX mode, when the instrument is in the RUN state, YREFerence is a fixed value 128 (screen bottom is 0 and screen top is 255); when the instrument is in the STOP state, YREFerence is related to the VerticalScale of the memory waveforms and the currently selected VerticalScale.

Return Format The query returns an integer.

:WAVeform:STARt

Syntax :WAVeform:STARt <sta>

:WAVeform:STARt?

Description Sets or queries the start position of waveform data reading.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<sta>	Integer	NORMal: 1 to 1000 MAX: 1 to the number of effective points on the current screen RAW: 1 to the current maximum memory depth	1

Remarks When reading the waveform data in the internal memory, the actual settable ranges of the start point and stop point of a reading operation are related to the memory depth of the oscilloscope and the return format of the waveform data currently selected.

Return Format The query returns an integer.

Example
```
:WAVeform:STARt 100     /*Sets the start point to 100.*/
:WAVeform:STARt?        /*The query returns 100.*/
```

:WAVeform:STOP

Syntax :WAVeform:STOP <stop>

:WAVeform:STOP?

Description Sets or queries the stop position of waveform data reading.

Parameter

Name	Type	Range	Default
<stop>	Integer	NORMal: 1 to 1000 MAX: 1 to the number of effective points on the current screen RAW: 1 to the current maximum memory depth	1000

Remarks When reading the waveform data in the internal memory, the actual settable ranges of

the start point and stop point of a reading operation are related to the memory depth of the oscilloscope and the return format of the waveform data currently selected.

Return Format The query returns an integer.

Example

```
:WAVeform:STOP 500     /*Sets the stop point to 500.*/
:WAVeform:STOP?        /*The query returns 500.*/
```

:WAVeform:PREamble?

Syntax :WAVeform:PREamble?

Description Queries all the waveform parameters.

Return Format The query returns 10 waveform parameters, separated by commas.

<format>,<type>,<points>,<count>,<xincrement>,<xorigin>,<xreference>,<yincrement>,<yorigin>,<yreference>

Wherein,
<format>: indicates 0 (BYTE), 1 (WORD), or 2 (ASC).
<type>: indicates 0 (NORMal), 1 (MAXimum), or 2 (RAW).
<points>: After the memory depth option is installed, <points> is an integer ranging from 1 to 50000000.
<count>: indicates the number of averages in the average sample mode. The value of <count> parameter is 1 in other modes.
<xincrement>: indicates the time difference between two neighboring points in the X direction.
<xorigin>: indicates the start time of the waveform data in the X direction.
<xreference>: indicates the reference time of the waveform data in the X direction.
<yincrement>: indicates the step value of the waveforms in the Y direction.
<yorigin>: indicates the vertical offset relative to the "Vertical Reference Position" in the Y direction.
<yreference>: indicates the vertical reference position in the Y direction.

Example :WAVeform:PREamble?

/*The query returns
0,0,1000,1,1.000000E-8,-5.000000E-6,0.000000E-12,4.000000E-03,0,1.280000E-10.*/

Chapter 3 Programming Examples

This chapter illustrates how to control the MSO7000/DS7000 series digital oscilloscope by programming in Excel, LabVIEW, Visual Basic, and Visual C++. These instances are programmed based on Virtual Instrument Software Architecture (VISA) library.

Contents in this chapter:

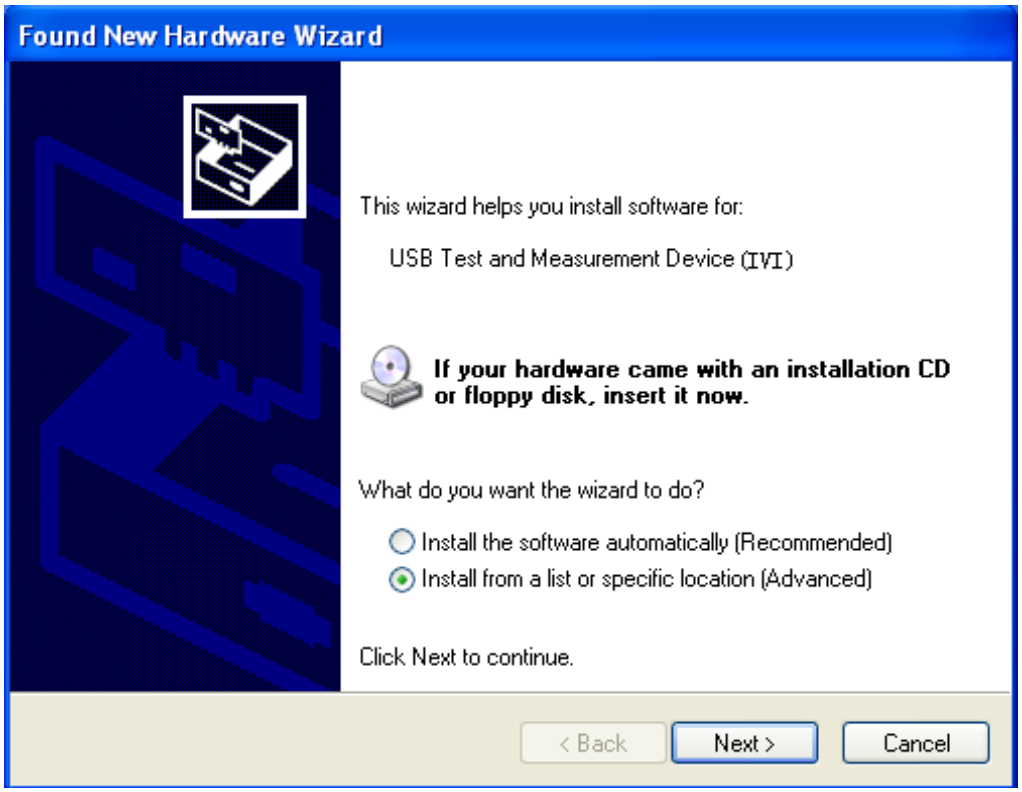
- Programming Preparations
- Excel Programming Example
- LabVIEW Programming Example
- Visual Basic Programming Example
- Visual C++ Programming Example

Programming Preparations

Before programming, you need to prepare the following tasks:

Install Ultra Sigma (PC) software. You can log in to the **RIGOL** official website (www.rigol.com) to download the software. Then install the software according to the installation wizard. After Ultra Sigma is installed successfully, NI-VISA library will be completely installed automatically. In this manual, the default installation path is C:\Program Files\IVI Foundation\VISA.

In the manual, the oscilloscope communicates with the PC via the USB interface. Connect the USB Device interface on the rear panel of the oscilloscope to the PC by using the USB cable. After the oscilloscope is properly connected to the PC, power on the instrument to start it (Press **Utility** → **IO** → **USB** and select "computer"). In this case, "Found New Hardware Wizard" dialog box appears on the PC. Please install "USB Test and Measurement Device (IVI)" according to the instructions.



By now, the programming preparations are complete. The following parts will make a detailed introduction about the programming examples in Excel, LabVIEW, Visual Basic, and Visual C++.

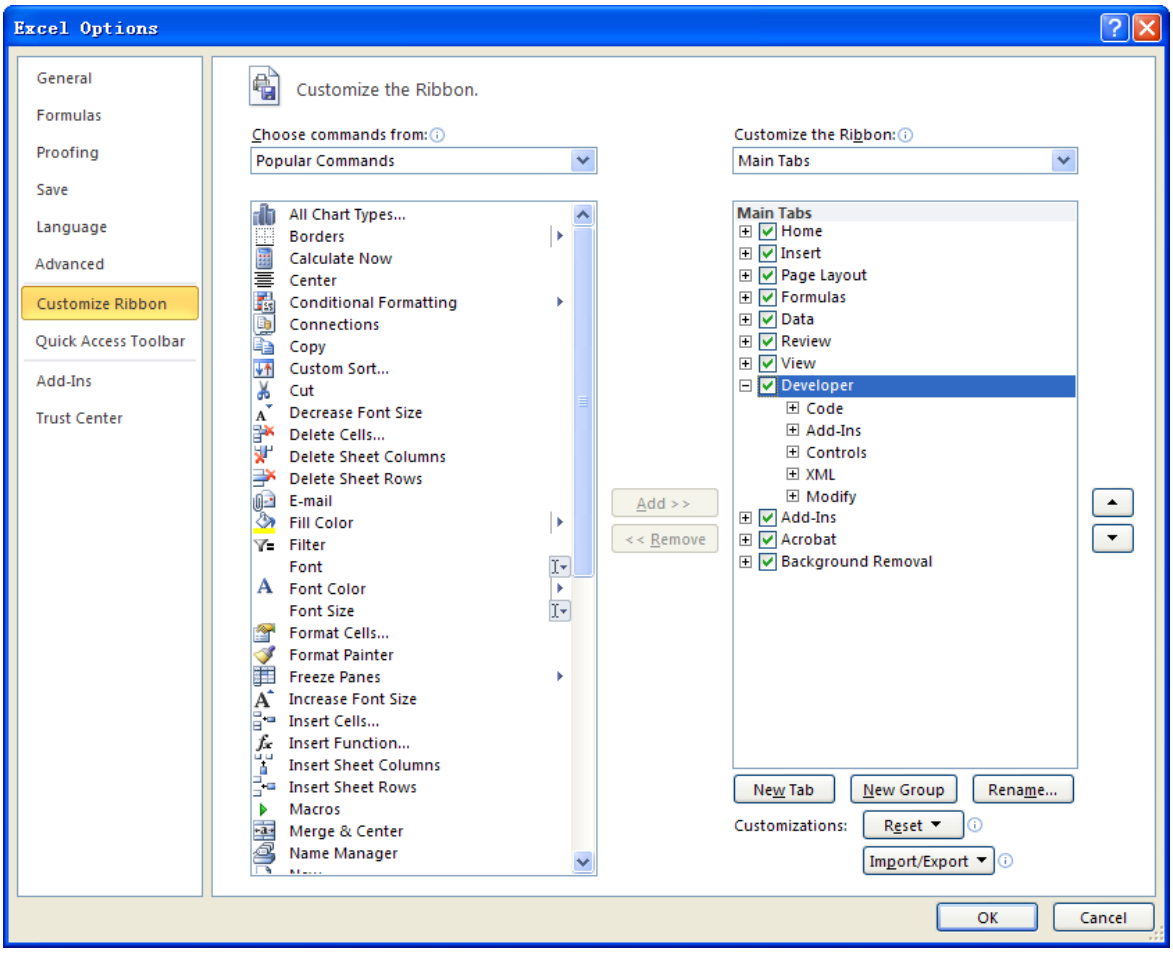
Excel Programming Example

Program used in this instance: Microsoft Excel 2007

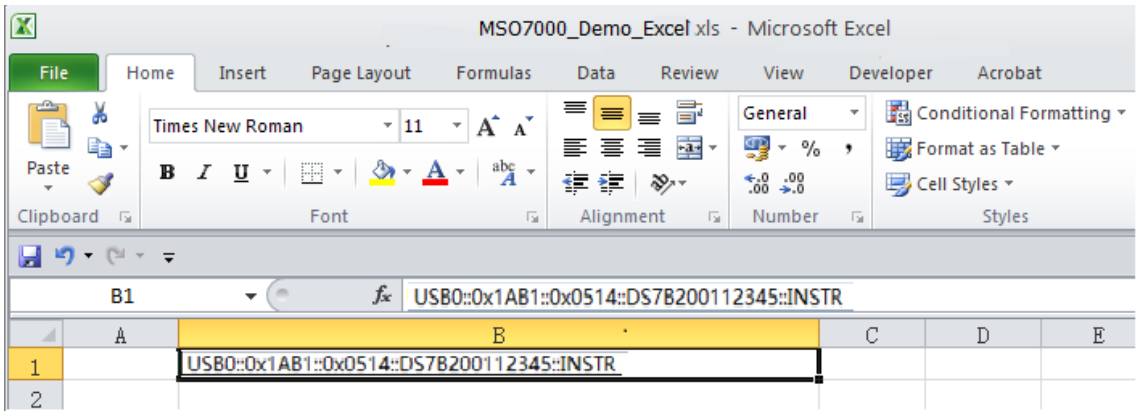
Function realized in this example: send the *IDN? command and read the instrument information.

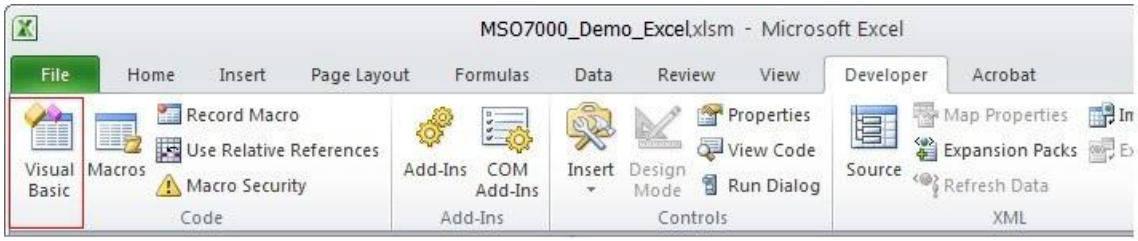
1. Open a new Macro-enabled Excel file and name it "MSO7000_Demo_Excel.xlsm".

2. Run the MSO7000_Demo_Excel.xlsm file. Click **File→Options** at the upper-left corner of the Excel file to open the interface as shown in the figure below. Click **Customize Ribbon** at the left, check **Developer** and click **OK**. At this point, the Excel menu bar displays the **Developer** menu.

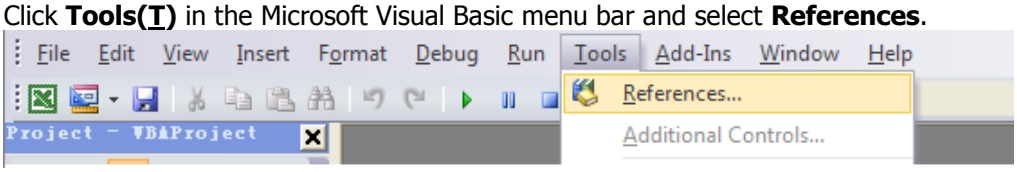


3. Enter a device resource descriptor into a cell of the file as shown in the figure below. For example, the device resource descriptor is USB0::0x1AB1::0x0514::DS7B200112345::INSTR. Input it into SHEET1.CELLS(1,2) (i.g. the B1 cell in Sheet1). Click the **Developer** menu and select the **Visual Basic** option to open the Microsoft Visual Basic.

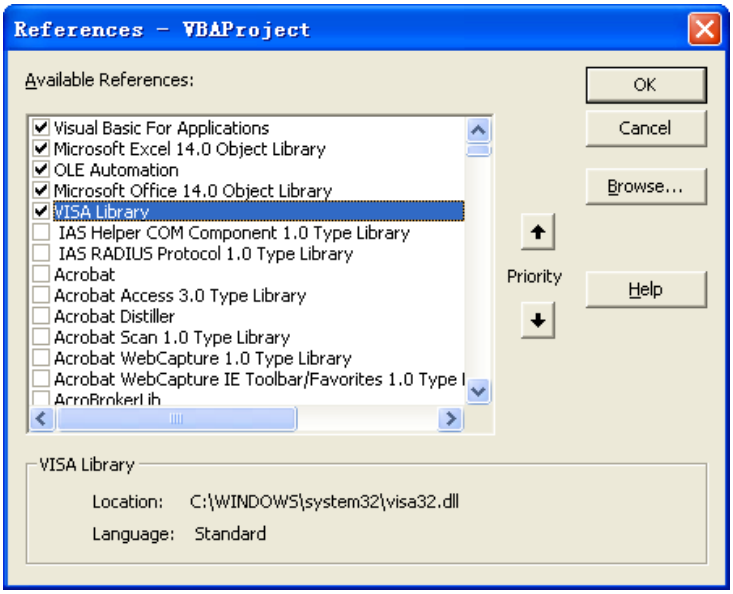




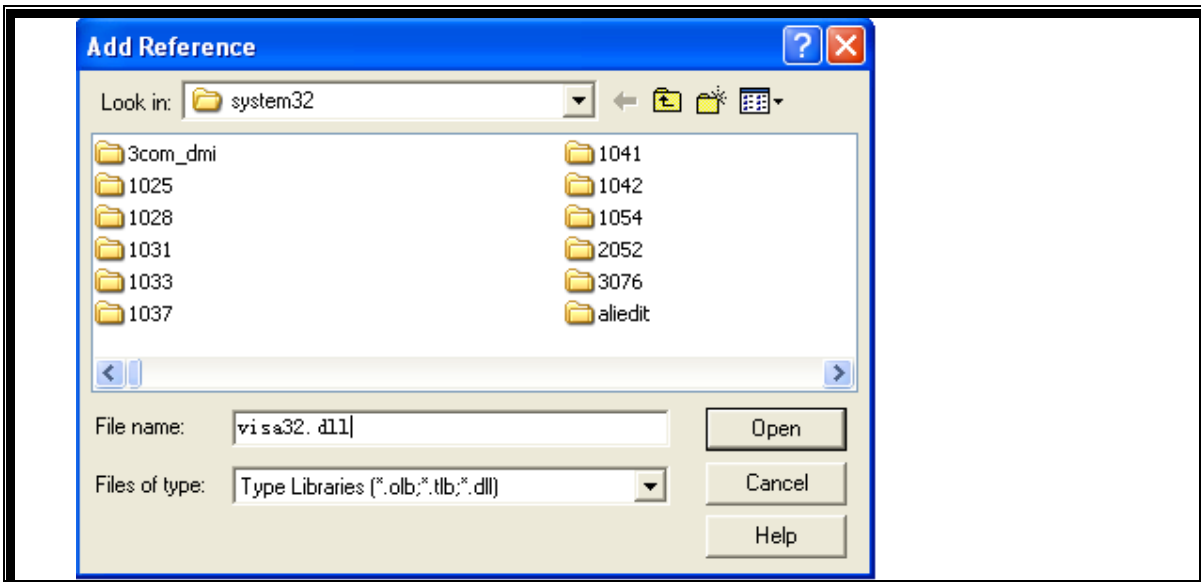
4. Click **Tools(T)** in the Microsoft Visual Basic menu bar and select **References**.



In the displayed dialog box, select **VISA Library**, and click **OK** to refer to VISA Library.



Remarks:
If you cannot find VISA Library in the left section of the above dialog box, please follow the method below to find it.
(1) Make sure that your PC has installed the NI-VISA library.
(2) Click **Browse...** at the right section to search visa32.dll from C:\WINDOWS\system32, as shown in the figure below.

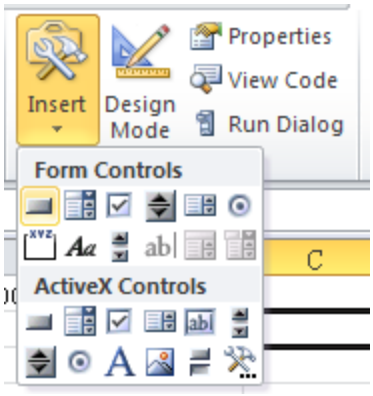


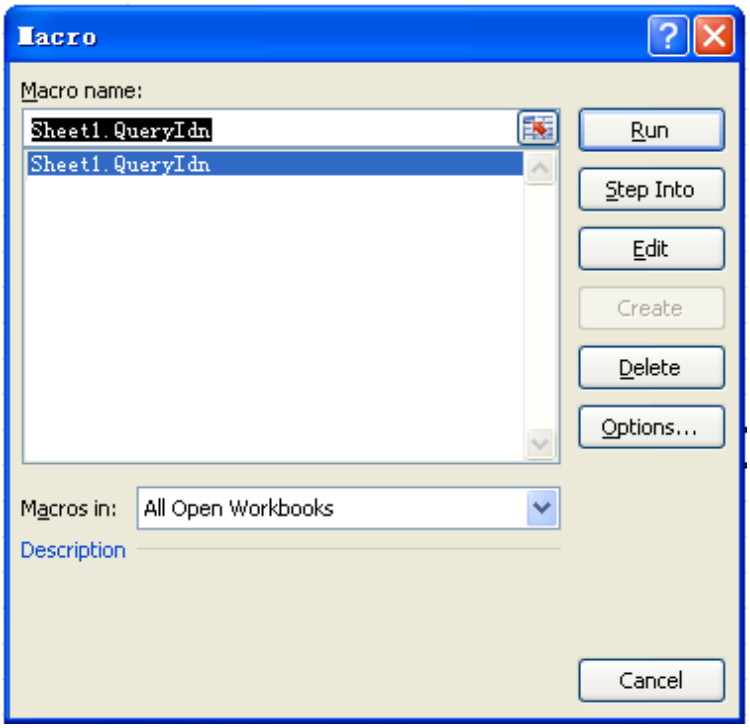
5. Click **View Code** under **Developer** menu to enter the interface of Microsoft Visual Basic. Add the following codes and save it.

   Note: If the Excel file created in Step 2 does not enable the Macros, a prompt message "The following features cannot be saved in macro-free workbooks" will be displayed. In this case, please save the file as a macro-enabled file type (filename with a suffix of ".xlsm").

```
Sub QueryIdn()

    Dim viDefRm As Long
    Dim viDevice As Long
    Dim viErr As Long
    Dim cmdStr As String
    Dim idnStr As String * 128
    Dim ret As Long

    'Turn on the device, and the device resource descriptor is in CELLS(1,2) of SHEET1'
    viErr = visa.viOpenDefaultRM(viDefRm)
    viErr = visa.viOpen(viDefRm, Sheet1.Cells(1, 2), 0, 5000, viDevice)

    'Send request, read the data, and the return value is in CELLS(2,2) of SHEET1'
    cmdStr = "*IDN?"
    viErr = visa.viWrite(viDevice, cmdStr, Len(cmdStr), ret)
    viErr = visa.viRead(viDevice, idnStr, 128, ret)
    Sheet1.Cells(2, 2) = idnStr

    'Turn off the device'
    visa.viClose (viDevice)
    visa.viClose (viDefRm)

End Sub
```

6. Add the button control. Click **Insert** under the **Developer** menu, and select a button control under the **Form Controls** menu item and put it into the Excel cell. At this time, the **Macro** dialog box is displayed, select "Sheet1.QueryIdn" and click **OK**.





The default name of the button is "Button1". Right-click the button and select **Edit Text** in the pop-up menu to change the button name to "*IDN?".

7. Click the "*IDN?" button to send request and read data. The returned value is in CELLS(2,2) of SHEET1.

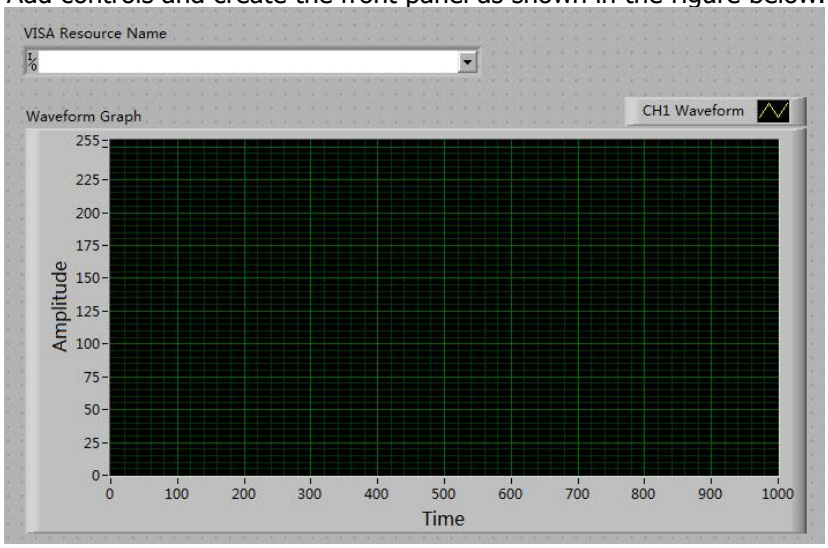
LabVIEW Programming Example

Program used in this instance: LabVIEW2010

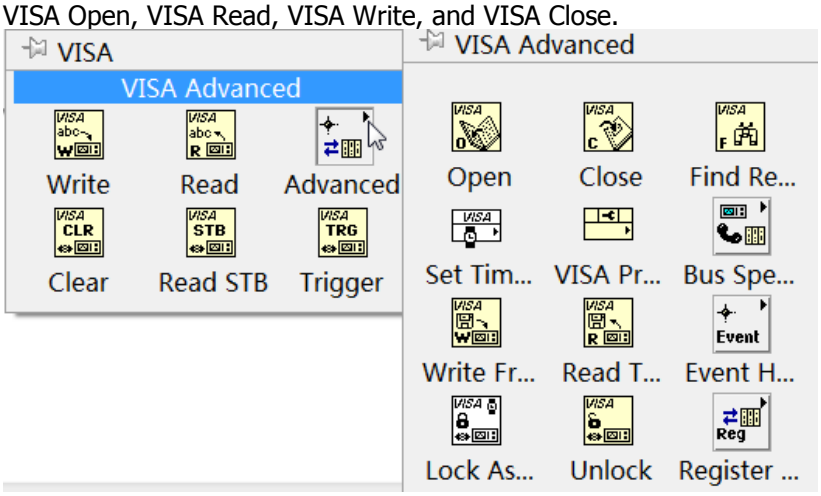
Function realized in this example: read the waveform data of CH1 on the screen.

1. Run LabVIEW, create a VI file and name it as MSO7000_Demo.

2. Add controls and create the front panel as shown in the figure below.

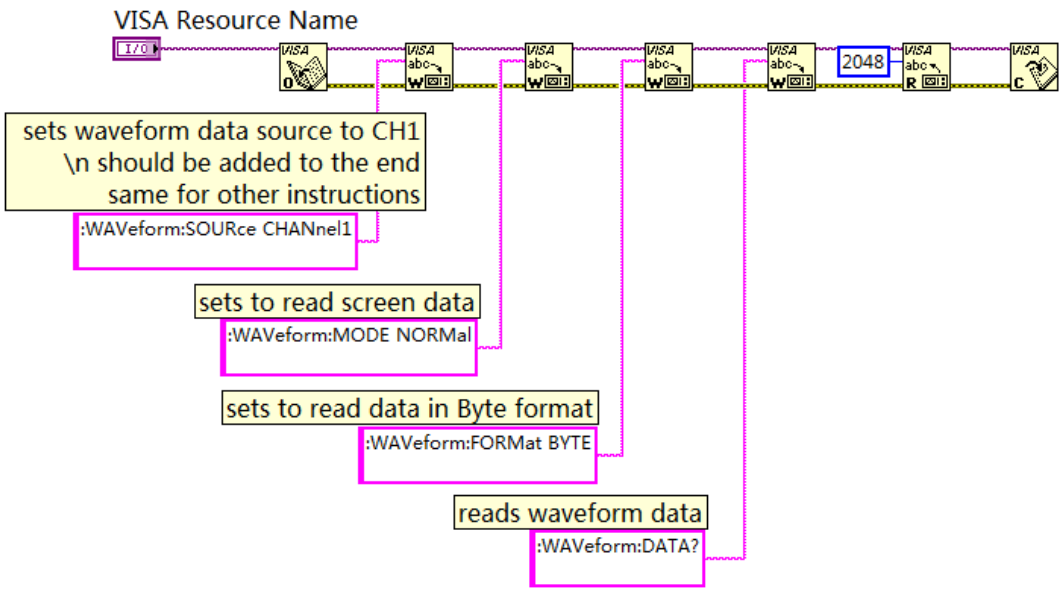


3. Open the **Block Diagram** interface. Click **Instrument I/O → VISA**. Add the following functions: VISA Open, VISA Read, VISA Write, and VISA Close.

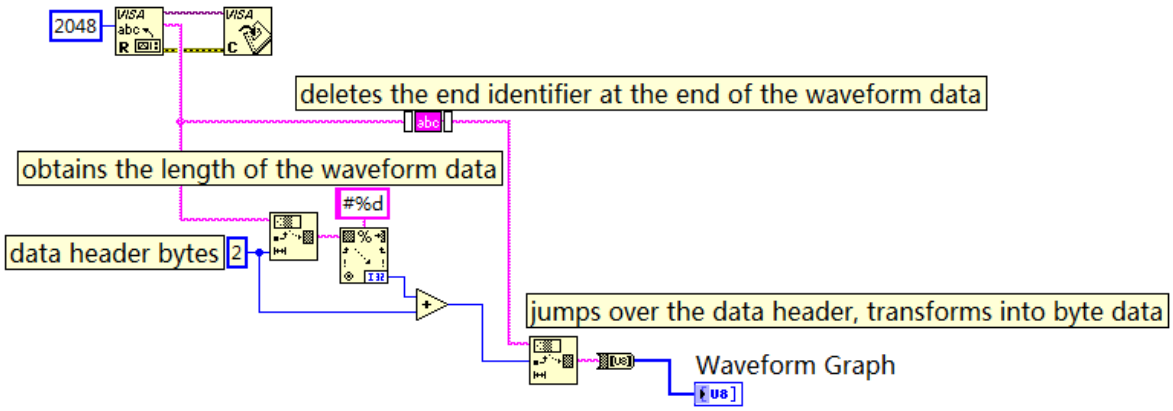


4. Connect the **VISA resource name** with the **VISA Open**. Then, connect the VISA resource name outputs of all the functions with the **VISA resource name** and connect the error output with the error input, as shown in the figure below.

5. Add string constant in the write buffer areas of the VISA Write function and input the following instructions in the figure below. Waveform data is read through the VISA Read function which requires users to input the total number of bytes to be read. In this example, the total number of bytes of waveform data to be read is less than 2048. Use the VISA Close function to close the VISA resource after the VISA operation is finished.

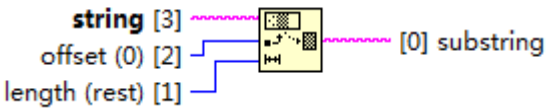


6. The data format is TMC header + waveform data points + terminator. The TMC header is in #NXXXXXX format, wherein, # is the TMC header denoter, N represents that there are N bytes following. The length of the waveform data points is described in ASCII character, and the terminator represents the ending of the communication. For example, for #9000001000XXXX, 9 bytes are used to describe the length of the data, 000001000 represents the length of the waveform data (namely 1000 bytes). Use the following block diagram to obtain the number of bytes that the TMC header occupies. Ignore the TMC header and delete the terminator at the end of the waveform data, and transfer the waveform data to the byte data and display it on the waveform diagram controls.

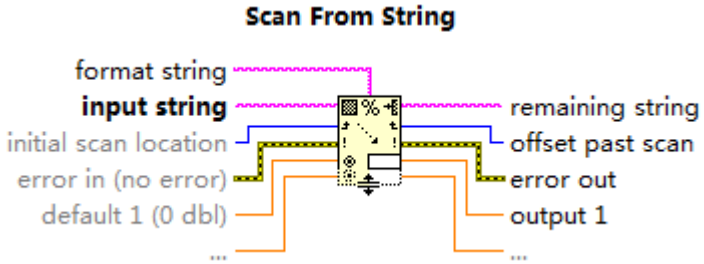


The available functions used in the above block diagram as as follows:

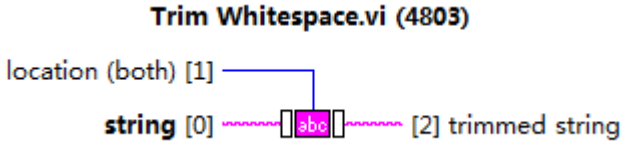
String Subset



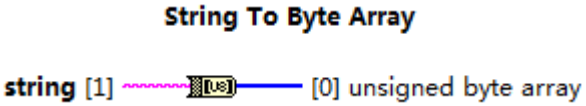
Used to obtain the TMC header"#N". After obtaining the number of bytes that the TMC header occupies, ignore the data header to obtain the waveform data strings.



Used to obtain the waveform data length bytes.

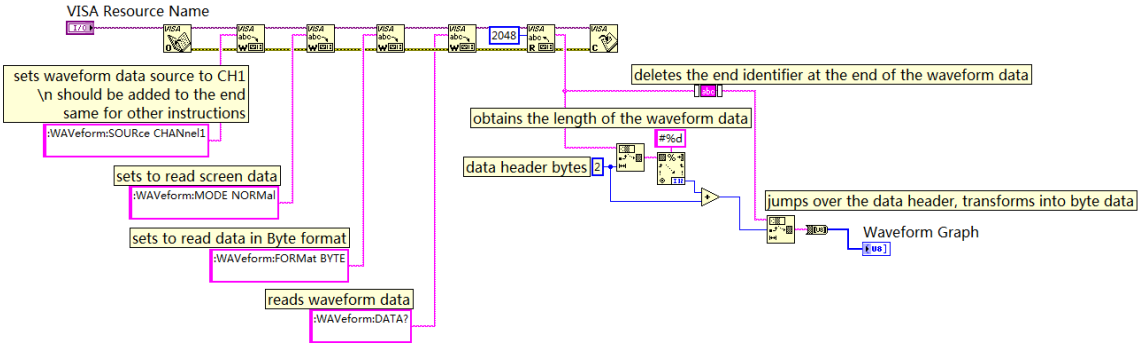


Used to delete the terminator at the end of the waveform data.

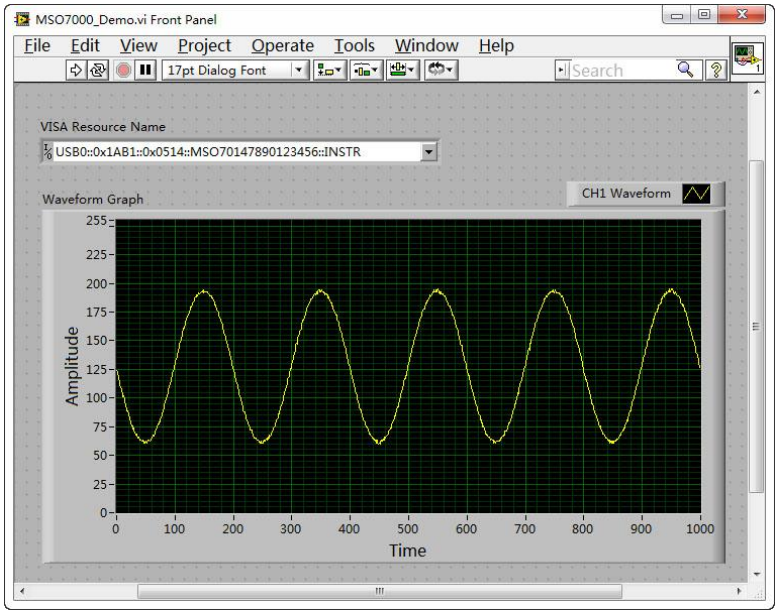


Used to transfer waveform data strings to the byte group.

7. The complete program block diagram is as shown in the figure below.



8. Select the device resource from the **VISA Resource Name** list box and run the program.



Visual Basic Programming Example

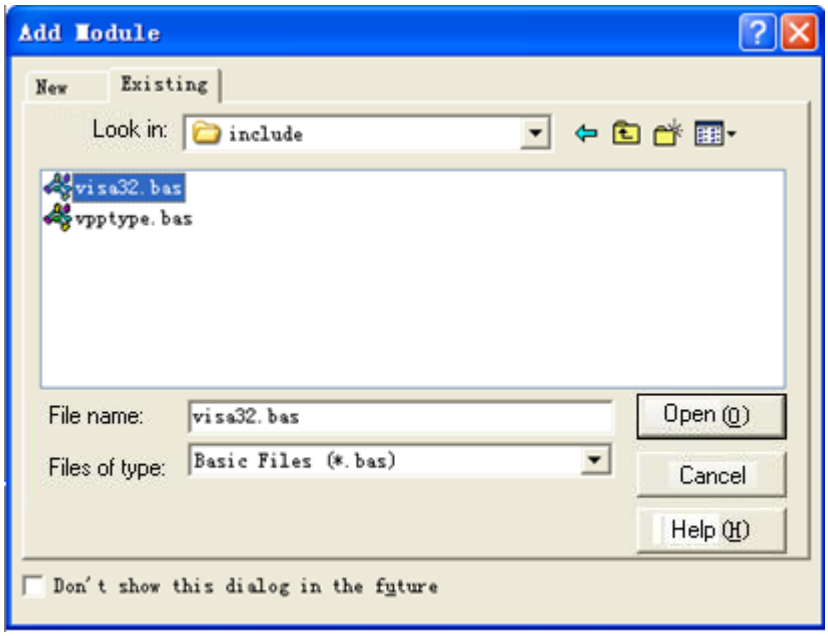
Program used in this example: Visual Basic 6.0

Function realized in this example: control the on/off state of any channel.

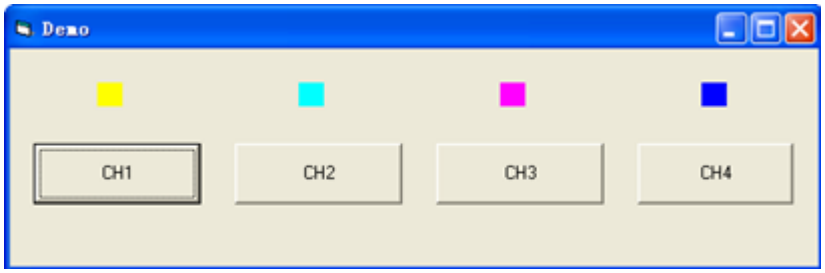
Enter the Visual Basic 6.0 programming environment, and perform the following procedures.

1. Build a standard application program project (Standard EXE), and name it "Demo".

2. Click **Project → Add Module** to open the **Add Module** dialog box. In the dialog box, click the **Existing** tab to search for the visa32.bas file in the "include" folder under the NI-VISA installation path and add the file.



3. In the **Demo** dialog box, add four buttons to represent CH1 to CH4 respectively. Add four Labels (Label1(0), Label1(1), Label1(2) and Label1(3)) to represent the statuses of CH1 to CH4 respectively (when the channel is enabled, it displays the color of the channel; when the channel is disabled, it displays gray), as shown in the figure below.



4. Click **Project → Project1 Properties** to open the **Project1 – Project Properties** dialog box. In the dialog box, click on the **General** tab and select **Form1** from the drop-down list under **Startup Object**.

5. Double-click **CH1** to enter the programming environment. Add the following codes to control CH1-CH4. The codes of CH1 are as shown below; the codes of the other channels are similar.

```
Dim defrm As Long
Dim vi As Long
Dim strRes As String * 200
Dim list As Long
Dim nmatches As Long
Dim matches As String * 200 ' Reserve the obtained device number
Dim s32Disp As Integer
' Obtain the usb resource of visa
Call viOpenDefaultRM(defrm)
Call viFindRsrc(defrm, "USB?*", list, nmatches, matches)
' Turn on the instrument
Call viOpen(defrm, matches, 0, 0, vi)
' Send a command to query the status of CH1
Call viVPrintf(vi, ":CHAN1:DISP?" + Chr$(10), 0)
' Obtain the status of CH1
Call viVScanf(vi, "%t", strRes)
s32Disp = CInt(strRes)
If (s32Disp = 1) Then
' Send the setting command
Call viVPrintf(vi, ":CHAN1:DISP 0" + Chr$(10), 0)
Label1(0).ForeColor = &H808080 'Gray
Else
Call viVPrintf(vi, ":CHAN1:DISP 1" + Chr$(10), 0)
Label1(0).ForeColor = &HFFFF& 'Yellow
End If
' Close the resource
Call viClose(vi)
Call viClose(defrm)
```

6. Save and run the project to obtain a single exe program for demo. When the oscilloscope is correctly connected to the PC, you can control the on/off status of any channel.

Visual C++ Programming Example

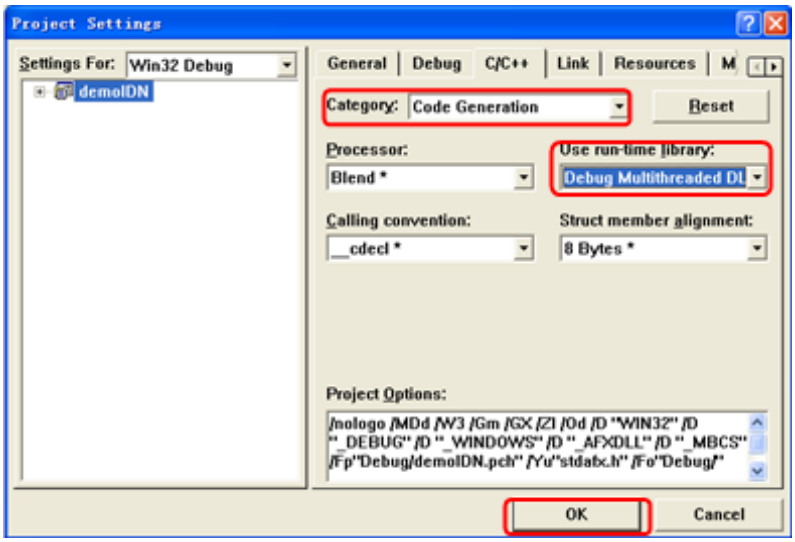
Program used in this example: Visual C++6.0

Function realized in this example: search for the instrument address, connect to the instrument, send and read commands.

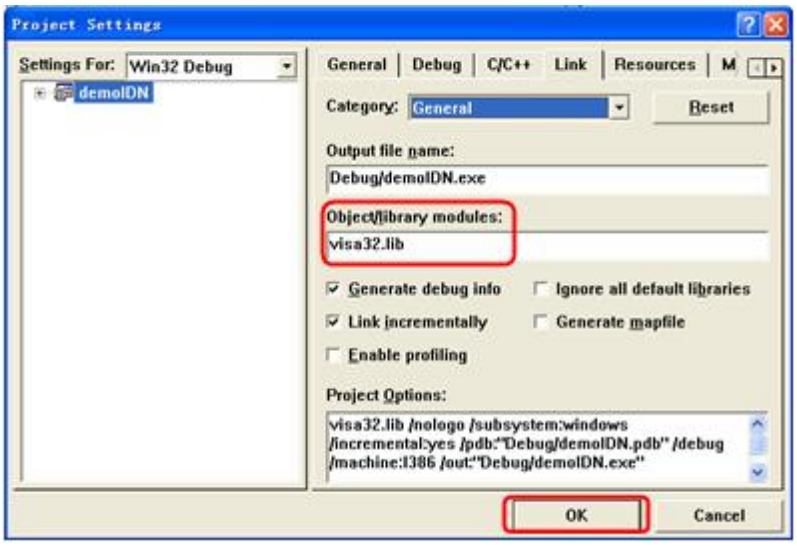
Enter the Visual C++6.0 programming environment, and perform the following procedures.

1. Create a MFC project based on a dialog box.

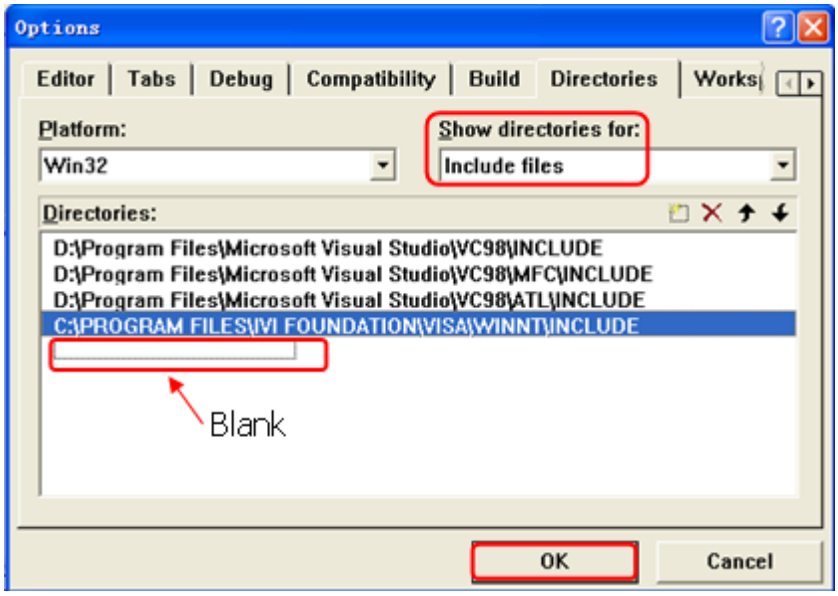
2. Click **Project** → **Settings** to open the Project Setting dialog box. In the dialog box, click the **C/C++** tab, select **Code Generation** from the drop-down list under **Category**. Choose **Debug Multithreaded DLL** from the drop-down list under **Use run-time library**. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.



3. Click **Project** → **Settings** to open the **Project Setting** dialog box. In the dialog box, click the **Link** tab, add visa32.lib under **Object/library modules**, then click **OK** to close the dialog box.

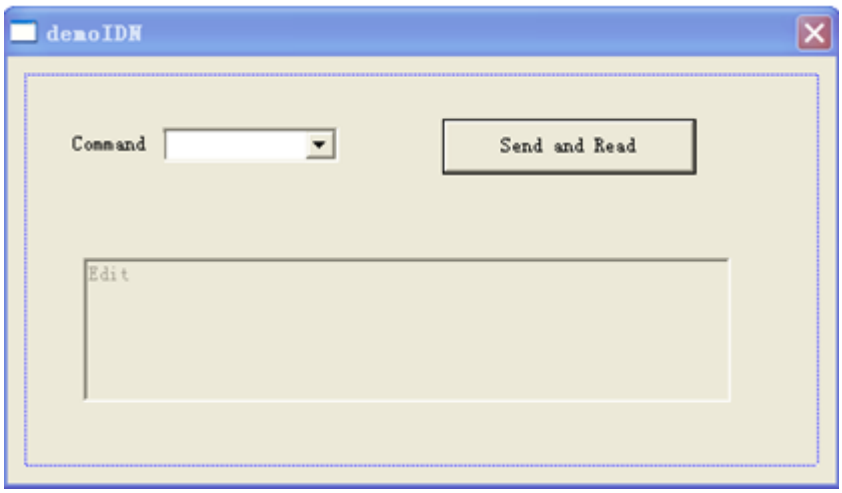


4. Click **Tools → Options** to open the **Options** dialog box. Then, click the **Directories** tab.
   Select **Include files** from the drop-down list under **Show directories for**. Double click the empty space under **Directories** to enter the specified path of Include files: C:\Program Files\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\include. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.
   Select **Library files** from the drop-down list under **Show directories for**. Double-click the empty space under **Directories** to enter the specified path of Library files: C:\Program Files\IVI Foundation\VISA\WinNT\lib\msc. Click **OK** to close the dialog box.



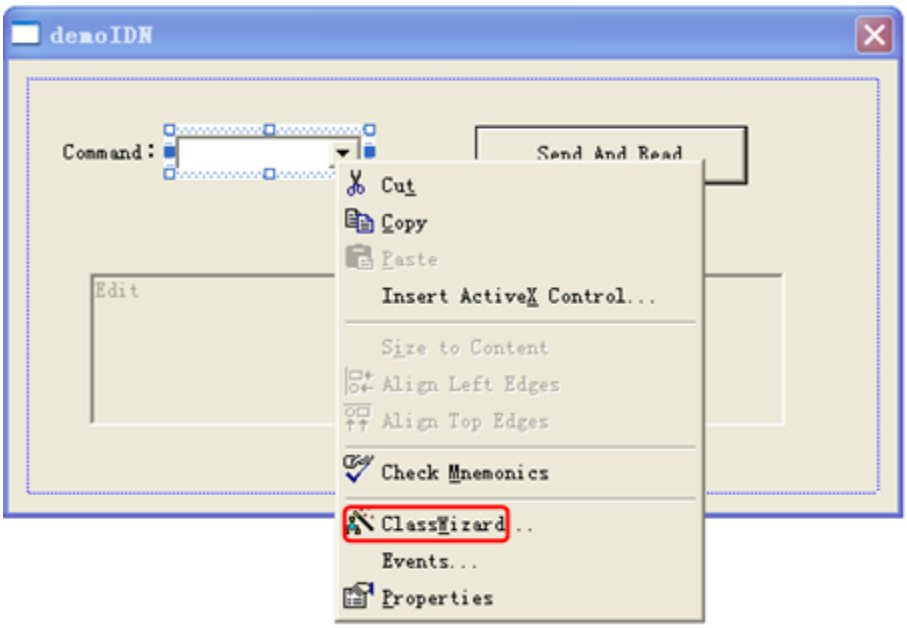
Note: By now, VISA library has been added.

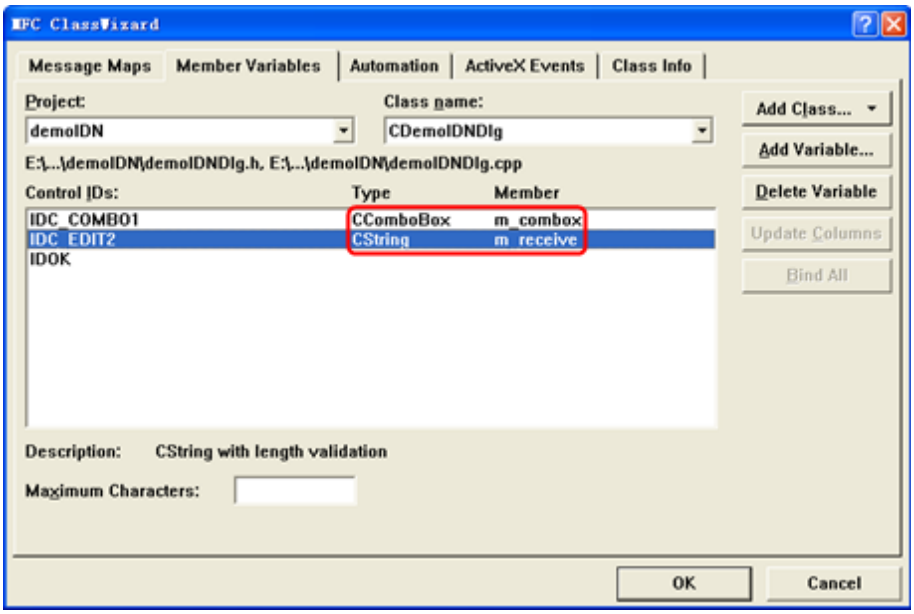
5. Add the **Text**, **Combo Box, Button**, and **Edit Box** controls. The layout interface for adding controls is as follows:



6. Modify the control attributes.
   1) Name **Text** as "Command".
   2) Open the **Data** item in **Combo Box** attribute and input *IDN? Manually.
   3) Open the **General** item in **Edit Box** attribute and select **Disabled**.
   4) Name **Button** as **Send and Read**.

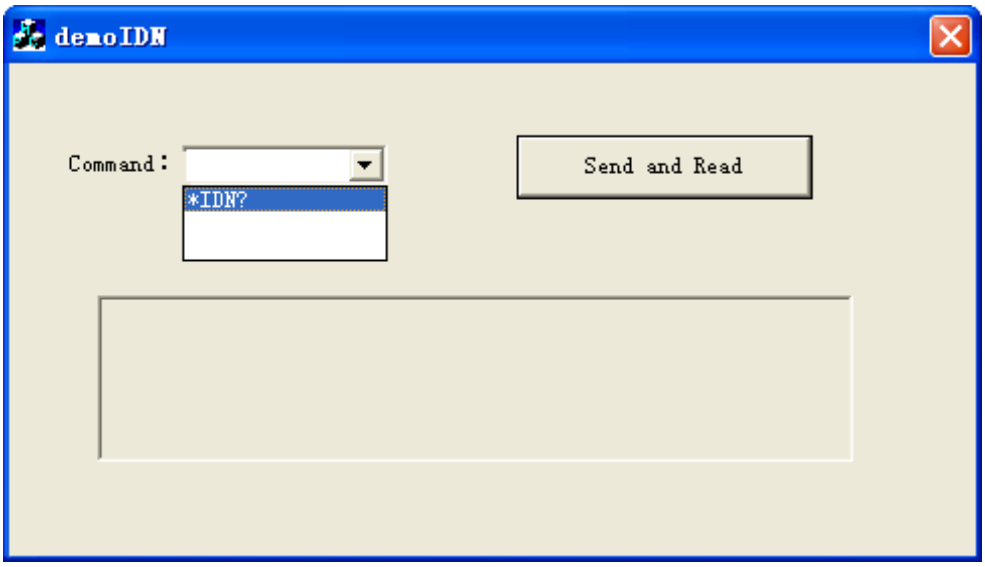
7. Add the variables **m_combox** and **m_receive** to the **Combo Box** and **Edit Box** controls respectively.





8. Add codes.
Double-click **Send and Read** to enter the programming environment. Declare the **#include <visa.h>** of the VISA library in the header file and then add the following codes:

```
ViSession defaultRM, vi;
char buf [256] = {0};
CString s,strTemp;
char* stringTemp;

ViChar buffer [VI_FIND_BUFLEN];
ViRsrc matches=buffer;
ViUInt32 nmatches;
ViFindList list;
```

```
viOpenDefaultRM (&defaultRM);
//Acquire the USB resource of VISA
viFindRsrc(defaultRM, "USB?*", &list,&nmatches, matches);
viOpen (defaultRM,matches,VI_NULL,VI_NULL,&vi);

//Send the command received
m_combox.GetLBText(m_combox.GetCurSel(),strTemp);
strTemp = strTemp + "\n";
stringTemp = (char*)(LPCTSTR)strTemp;
viPrintf (vi,stringTemp);

//Read the results
viScanf (vi, "%t\n", &buf);

//Display the results
UpdateData (TRUE);
m_receive = buf;
UpdateData (FALSE);
viClose (vi);
viClose (defaultRM);
```

9. Save, compile, and run the project to obtain a single exe file. When the oscilloscope is correctly connected to the PC, enter a command (for example, *IDN?) and click **Send and Read** to execute the command. Then, the reading results will be returned.